

Table of Contents

Amarakosha I	1
Amarakosa II	37
Amarakosha III	152
Amarakosha I with English Headings	196

Amarakosha I

Amarasimha: Namalinganusasana [Amarakosa], Kanda 1

Input by Avinash Sathaye and Pramod SV Ganesan
(April 20, 1997)

THIS TEXT FILE IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY!
COPYRIGHT AND TERMS OF USAGE AS FOR SOURCE FILE.

Text converted to Unicode (UTF-8).

(This file is to be used with a UTF-8 font and your browser's VIEW configuration set to UTF-8.)

description: multibyte sequence:

long a

ā

long A	Ā
long i	ī
long l	ī
long u	ū
long U	Ū
vocalic r	ṛ
vocalic R	Ṛ
long vocalic r	ṝ
vocalic l	ḷ
long vocalic l	ḹ
velar n	ṅ
velar N	Ṅ
palatal n	ṇ
palatal N	Ṇ
retroflex t	ṭ
retroflex T	Ṭ
retroflex d	ḍ
retroflex D	Ḍ
retroflex n	ṇ
retroflex N	Ṇ
palatal s	ś
palatal S	Ś
retroflex s	ṣ
retroflex S	Ṣ
anusvara	ṁ
visarga	ḥ
long e	ē

long o	ō
l underbar	ḷ
r underbar	ṛ
n underbar	ṇ
k underbar	ḳ
t underbar	ṭ

Unless indicated otherwise, accents have been dropped in order to facilitate word search.

For a comprehensive list of GRETIL encodings and formats see:
www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdiac.pdf
and
www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdias.pdf

amarakośa evaṃ nāmalingānuśāsanaṃ khāṇḍa 1
nāmalingānuśāsanaṃ nāma amarakoṣaḥ
prathamam kāṇḍam|
maṅgalācaraṇam|

(1.0.1) yasya jñānadayāsindhoragādhasyānaghā guṇāḥ

(1.0.2) sevyaṭāmakṣayo dhīrāḥ sa śriye cāmṛtāya ca

prastāvanā

(1.0.3) samāhṛtyānyatantrāṇi samkṣiptaiḥ pratisamskṛtaiḥ

(1.0.4) saṃpūrṇamucyate vargairnāmaliṅgānuśāsanam

paribhāṣā

(1.0.5) prāyaśo rūpabhedena sāhacaryācca kutracit

(1.0.6) strīpūṇṇapūṃsakam jñeyam tadviśeṣavidheḥ kvacit

(1.0.7) bhedākhyānāya na dvandvo naikaśeṣo na samkaraḥ

(1.0.8) kṛto 'tra bhinnaliṅgānāmanuktānām kramādṛte

(1.0.9) triliṅgām triṣviti padaṃ mithune tu dvayoriti

(1.0.10) niṣiddhaliṅgam śeṣārtham tvantāthādi na pūrvabhāk

svargavargaḥ

(1.1.11) svaravyayam svarganākatridivatridaśālayāḥ

(1.1.12) suraloko dyodivau dve striyām klībe triviṣṭapam

(1.1.13) amarā nirjarā devāstridaśā vibudhāḥ surāḥ

(1.1.14) suparvāṇaḥ sumanasastridiveśā divaukasāḥ

(1.1.15) āditeyā diviṣado lekhā aditinandanāḥ

(1.1.16) ādityā ṛbhavo 'svapnā amartyā amṛtāndhasaḥ

(1.1.17) barhirmukhāḥ ṛtubhujo gīrvāṇā dānavārayaḥ

(1.1.18) vṛndārakā daivatāni puṃsi vā devatāḥ striyām

(1.1.19) ādityaviśvasavastuṣitābhāsvarānilāḥ

(1.1.20) mahārājikasādhyāśca rudrāśca gaṇadevatāḥ

(1.1.21) vidyādhārāpsaroyakṣarakṣogandharvakimnarāḥ

(1.1.22) piśāco guhyakaḥ siddho bhūto 'mī devayonayaḥ

(1.1.23) asurā daityadaiteyadanujendrāridānavāḥ

(1.1.24) śukraśiṣyā ditisutāḥ pūrvadevāḥ suradviṣaḥ

(1.1.25) sarvajñaḥ sugataḥ buddho dharmarājastathāgataḥ

(1.1.26) samantabhadro bhagavānmārajillokajijinaḥ

(1.1.27) ṣaḍabhijño daśabalo 'dvayavādī vināyakaḥ

(1.1.28) munīndraḥ śrīghanaḥ śāstā muniḥ śākyamunistu yaḥ

(1.1.29) sa śākyasiṃhaḥ sarvārthasiddhaḥ śauddhodaniśca saḥ

(1.1.30) gautamaścārkabandhuśca māyādevīsutaśca saḥ

(1.1.31) brahmātmabhūḥ surajyeṣṭhaḥ parameṣṭhī pitāmahaḥ

(1.1.32) hiraṇyagarbho lokeśaḥ svayaṃbhūścaturānanaḥ

(1.1.33) dhātābjayonirdruhiṇo viriñciḥ kamalāsanaḥ

(1.1.34) sraṣṭā prajāpatirvedhā vidhātā viśvasṛgvidhiḥ

(1.1.35) nābhijanmāṇḍajaḥ pūrvo nidhanaḥ kamalodbhavaḥ

(1.1.36) sadānando rajomūrtiḥ satyako haṃsavāhanaḥ

(1.1.37) viṣṇurnārāyaṇaḥ kṛṣṇo vaikunṭho viṣṭaraśravāḥ

(1.1.38) dāmodaro hr̥ṣīkeśaḥ keśavo mādhaveḥ svabhūḥ

(1.1.39) daityāriḥ puṇḍarīkākṣo govindo garuḍadhvajāḥ

(1.1.40) pītābaro 'cyutaḥ śārṅgī viṣvakseno janārdanaḥ

(1.1.41) upendra indrāvarajaścakrapāṇīscaturbhujāḥ

(1.1.42) padmanābho madhuripurvāsudevastrivikramaḥ

(1.1.43) devakīnandanaḥ śauriḥ śrīpatiḥ puruṣottamaḥ

(1.1.44) vanamālī balidhvaṃsī kaṃsārātiradhokṣajāḥ

(1.1.45) viśvambharaḥ kaiṭabhajidvidhuḥ śrīvatsalāñchanaḥ

(1.1.46) purāṇapuruṣo yajñapuruṣo narakāntakaḥ

(1.1.47) jalaśāyī viśvarūpo mukundo muramardanaḥ

(1.1.48) vasudevo 'sya janakaḥ sa evānakadundubhiḥ

(1.1.49) balabhadraḥ pralambaghno baladevo 'cyutāgrajāḥ

(1.1.50) revatīramaṇo rāmaḥ kāmāpālo halāyudhaḥ

(1.1.51) nīlābaro rauhiṇeyastālāñko musalī halī

(1.1.52) saṃkarṣaṇaḥ sīrapāṇiḥ kālindībhedano balaḥ

(1.1.53) madano manmatho māraḥ pradyumno mīnaketanaḥ

(1.1.54) kandarpo darpako 'naṅgaḥ kāmāḥ pañcaśaraḥ smarāḥ

(1.1.55) śambarārīrmanasijaḥ kusumeṣurananyajāḥ

(1.1.56) puṣpadhanvā ratipatirmakaradhvaja ātmabhūḥ

(1.1.57) aravindamaśokaḥ ca cūtaḥ ca navamallikā

(1.1.58) nīlotpalaḥ ca pañcaite pañcabāṇasya sāyakāḥ

(1.1.59) unmādanastāpanaśca śoṣaṇaḥ stambhanastathā

(1.1.60) saṃmohanaśca kāmaśca pañca bāṇāḥ prakīrtitāḥ

(1.1.61) brahmasūrviśvaketuḥ syādaniruddha uṣāpatiḥ

(1.1.62) lakṣmīḥ padmālayā padmā kamalā śrīrharipriyā

(1.1.63) indirā lokamātā mā kṣīrodatanayā ramā

(1.1.64) bhārgavī lokajananī kṣīrasāgarakanyakā

(1.1.65) śaṅkho lakṣmīpateḥ pāñcajanyaścakraṃ sudarśanaḥ

(1.1.66) kaumodakī gadā khaḍgo nandakaḥ kaustubho maṇiḥ

(1.1.67) cāpaḥ śārṅgaṃ murārestu śrīvatsō lāñchanaṃ smṛtam

(1.1.68) aśvāśca śaivyasugrīvameghapuṣpabalāhakāḥ

(1.1.69) sārathirdāruko mantrī hyuddhavaścānujo gadaḥ

(1.1.70) garutmāngaruḍastārksyo vainateyaḥ khageśvaraḥ

(1.1.71) nāgāntako viṣṇurathaḥ suparṇaḥ pannagāśanaḥ

(1.1.72) śambhurīśaḥ paśupatiḥ śivaḥ śūlī maheśvaraḥ

(1.1.73) īśvaraḥ śarva īśānaḥ śaṃkaraścandraśekharaḥ

(1.1.74) bhūteśaḥ khaṇḍaparaśurgirīśo giriśo mṛḍaḥ

(1.1.75) mṛtyuñjayaḥ kṛttivāsāḥ pinākī pramathādhipaḥ

(1.1.76) ugraḥ kapardī śrīkaṇṭhaḥ śitikaṇṭhaḥ kapālabhṛt

(1.1.77) vāmadevo mahādevo virūpākṣastrilocanaḥ

- (1.1.78) kṛśānuretāḥ sarvajño dhūrjaṭirnīllohitaḥ
(1.1.79) haraḥ smaraharo bhargastryambakastripurāntakaḥ
(1.1.80) gaṅgādharo 'ndhakaripuḥ kratudhvamsī vṛṣadhvajah
(1.1.81) vyomakeśo bhavo bhīmaḥ sthāṇū rudra umāpatiḥ
(1.1.82) ahirbudhnyo 'ṣṭamūrtiśca gajāriśca mahānaṭaḥ

(1.1.83) kapardo 'sya jaṭājūṭaḥ pināko 'jagavaṃ dhanuḥ
(1.1.84) pramathā: syuḥ pāriṣadā brāhmītyādyāstu mātaraḥ

(1.1.85) vibhūtirbhūtiraiśvaryaṃanimādikamaṣṭadhā

(1.1.86) aṇimā mahimā caiva garimā laghimā tathā
(1.1.87) prāptiḥ prākāmyamīśitvaṃ vaśitvaṃ cāṣṭa siddhayaḥ

(1.1.88) umā kātyāyanī gaurī kālī haimavatiśvarī
(1.1.89) śivā bhavānī rudrāṇī śarvāṇī sarvamaṅgalā
(1.1.90) aparṇā pārvatī durgā mṛḍānī caṇḍikāmbikā
(1.1.91) āryā dākṣāyaṇī caiva girijā menakātmajā
(1.1.92) karmamoṭī tu cāmuṇḍā carmuṇḍā tu carcikā

(1.1.93) vināyako vighnarājadvaimāturagaṇādhipāḥ
(1.1.94) apyekadantaherambalambodaragajānanāḥ

(1.1.95) kārtikeyo mahāsenāḥ śarajanmā ṣaḍānanāḥ
(1.1.96) pārvatīnandanāḥ skandaḥ senānīragnibhūrguḥ
(1.1.97) bāhuleyastārakajidviśākhaḥ śikhivāhanaḥ
(1.1.98) ṣāṇmāturaḥ śaktidharaḥ kumāraḥ krauñcadāraḥ

(1.1.99) śṛṅgī bhṛṅgī riṭistuṅḍī nandiko nandikeśvaraḥ

(1.1.100) indro marutvānmaghavā biḍaujāḥ pākaśāsanaḥ

(1.1.101) vR^iddhaśravāḥ sunāsīraḥ puruhūtaḥ purandaraḥ

(1.1.102) jiṣṇurlekharṣabhaḥ śakraḥ śatamanyurdivaspatiḥ

(1.1.103) sutrāmā gotrabhidvajrī vāsavo vṛtrahā vṛṣā

(1.1.104) bāstoṣpatiḥ surapatirbalārātiḥ śacīpatiḥ

(1.1.105) jambhabhedī harihayaḥ svārāṇnamucisūdanaḥ

(1.1.106) saṃkrandano duścyavanasturāṣāṇmeghavāhanaḥ

(1.1.107) ākhaṇḍalaḥ sahasrākṣa ṛbhukṣāstasya tu priyā

(1.1.108) pulomajā śacīndrāṇī nagarī tvamarāvati

(1.1.109) haya uccaiḥśravā sūto mātalinandanaṃ vanam

(1.1.110) syātprāsādo vaijayanto jayantaḥ pākaśāsaniḥ

(1.1.111) airāvato 'bhramātaṅgairāvaṇābhramuvallabhāḥ

(1.1.112) hrādinī vajramastrī syāt kuliśaṃ bhiduraṃ pavīḥ

(1.1.113) śatakoṭiḥ svaruḥ śambo dambholiraśanirdvayoḥ

(1.1.114) vyomayānaṃ vimāno 'strī nāradādyāḥ surarṣayaḥ

(1.1.115) syāt sudharmā devasabhā pīyūṣamamṛtaṃ sudhā

(1.1.116) mandākinī viyadgaṅgā svarṇadī suradīrghikā

(1.1.117) meruḥ sumerurhemādrī ratnasānuḥ surālayaḥ

- (1.1.118) pañcaite devataravo mandāraḥ pārijātakaḥ
(1.1.119) santānaḥ kalpavṛkṣaśca puṃsi vā haricandanam
- (1.1.120) sanatkumāro vaidhātraḥ svarvaidyāvaśvinīsutau
(1.1.121) nāsatyāvaśvinau dasrāvāśvineyau ca tāvubhau
(1.1.122) striyām̐ bahuṣvapsarasaḥ svarveśyā urvaśīmukhāḥ
- (1.1.123) hāhā hūhūścaivamādyā gandharvāstridivaukasām
(1.1.124) agnirvaiśvānaro vahnirvītihotro dhanañjayaḥ
(1.1.125) kṛpīṭayonirjvalano jātavedāstanūnapāt
(1.1.126) barhiḥ śuṣmā kṛṣṇavartmā śociṣkeśa uparbudhaḥ
(1.1.127) āśrayāśo bṛhadbhānuḥ kṛśānuḥ pāvako 'nalaḥ
(1.1.128) rohitāśvo vāyusakhaḥ śikhāvānāśusukṣaṇiḥ
(1.1.129) hiraṇyaretā hutabhug dahano havyavāhanaḥ
(1.1.130) saptārcirdamunāḥ śukraścitrabhānurvibhāvasuḥ
(1.1.131) śucirappittamaurvastu vāḍavo vaḍavānalaḥ
- (1.1.132) vahnerdvayorjvālakīlāvarcirhetiḥ śikhāḥ striyām̐
(1.1.133) triṣu sphuliṅgo 'gnikaṇaḥ samtāpaḥ samjvaraḥ samau
- (1.1.134) ulkā syāt nirgatajvālā bhūtirbhasitabhasmanī
(1.1.135) kṣāro rakṣā ca dāvastu davo vanahutāśanaḥ
- (1.1.136) dharmarājaḥ pitṛpatiḥ samavartī paretarāt
(1.1.137) kṛtānto yamunābhrātā śamano yamarād yamaḥ
(1.1.138) kālo daṇḍadharaḥ śrāddhadevo vaivasvato 'ntakaḥ
(1.1.139) rākṣasaḥ koṇapaḥ kravyāt kṛvyādo 'srapa āśaraḥ

(1.1.140) rātriñcaro rātricarahaḥ karburo nikaṣātmajaḥ

(1.1.141) yātudhānaḥ puṇyajano nairṛto yāturakṣasī

(1.1.142) pracetā varuṇaḥ pāśī yādasāṃpatirappatiḥ

(1.1.143) śvasanaḥ sparśano vāyurmātariśvā sadāgatiḥ

(1.1.144) pṛṣadaśvo gandhavaho gandhavāhānilāśugāḥ

(1.1.145) samīramārutamarut jagatprāṇasamīraṇāḥ

(1.1.146) nabhasvadvātapavanapavamānaprabhañjanāḥ

(1.1.147) prakampano mahāvāto jhañjhāvātaḥ savrṣṭikaḥ

(1.1.148) prāṇo 'pānaḥ samānaścodānavyānau ca vāyavaḥ

(1.1.149) śarīrasthā ime raṃhastarasī tu rayaḥ syadaḥ

(1.1.150) javo 'tha śīghraṃ tvaritaṃ laghu kṣipramaraṃ drutam

(1.1.151) satvaramḥ capalaṃ tūrṇamavilambitamāśu ca

(1.1.152) satate 'nāratāśrāntasamṭatāvīratānīśam

(1.1.153) nityānavaratājasramapyathātīśayo bharaḥ

(1.1.154) ativelabhṛśātyarthātīmātrodgāḍhanirbharam

(1.1.155) tīvraikāntanitāntāni gāḍhabāḍhadṛḍhāni ca

(1.1.156) klībe śīghrādyasattve syāt triṣveṣāṃ sattvagāmi yat

(1.1.157) kuberastryambakasakho yakṣarāḍ guhyakeśvaraḥ

(1.1.158) manuṣyadharmā dhanado rājarājo dhanādhipaḥ

(1.1.159) kinnarešo vaiśravaṇaḥ paulastyo naravāhanaḥ

(1.1.160) yakṣaikapiṅgailavilaśrīdapuṅyajaneśvarāḥ

(1.1.161) asyodyānaṃ caitrarathaṃ putrastu nalakūbaraḥ

(1.1.162) kailāsaḥ sthānamalakā pūrvimānaṃ tu puṣpakam

(1.1.163) syāt kinnaraḥ kimpuruṣasturaṅgavadano mayuḥ

(1.1.164) nidhiraśevadhiraśbedāḥ padmaśaṅkhādayo nidheḥ

(1.1.165) mahāpadmaśca padmaśca śaṅkho makarakacchapau

(1.1.166) mukundakundaṅlāśca kharvaśca nidhayo nava

vyomavargaḥ

(1.2.167) dyodivau dve striyāmabhraṃ vyoma puṣkaramambaram

(1.2.168) nabho 'ntarikṣaṃ gaganamanantaṃ suravartma kham

(1.2.169) viyad viṣṇupadaṃ vā tu puṃsyākāśavihāyasī

(1.2.170) vihāsayo 'pi nāko 'pi dyurapi syāt tadavyam

(1.2.171) tārāpatho 'ntarikṣaṃ ca meghādhvā ca mahābilam

(1.2.172) vihāyāḥ śakune puṃsi gagane puṃnapuṃsakam

digvargaḥ

(1.3.173) diśastu kakubhaḥ kāṣṭhā āśāśca haritaśca tāḥ

(1.3.174) prācyavācīpraticyastāḥ pūrvadakṣiṇapaścimāḥ

(1.3.175) uttarādiguḍīcī syāddiśyaṃ tu triṣu digbhave

(1.3.176) avāgbhavamavācīnamudīcīnamudagbhavam

(1.3.177) pratyagbhavaṃ praṭīcīnaṃ prācīnaṃ prāgbhavaṃ triṣu

(1.3.178) indro vahniḥ pitṛpatirairṛto varuṇo marut

(1.3.179) kubera ṣaḥ patayaḥ pūrvādīnāṃ diśāṃ kramāt

(1.3.180) raviḥ śukro mahīsūnuḥ svarbhānurbhānujo vidhuḥ

(1.3.181) budho br̥haspatiśceti diśāṃ caiva tathā grahāḥ

(1.3.182) airāvataḥ puṇḍarīko vāmanaḥ kumudo 'ñjanaḥ

(1.3.183) puṣpadantaḥ sārvabhaumaḥ supratīkaśca diggajāḥ

(1.3.184) kariṇyo 'bhramukapilāpiṅgalānupamāḥ kramāt

(1.3.185) tāmrakarṇī śubhradantī cāṅganā cāñjanāvati

(1.3.186) klībāvyayaṃ tvapadiśaṃ diśormadhye vidik striyām

(1.3.187) abhyantaraṃ tvantarālaṃ cakravālaṃ tu maṇḍalam

(1.3.188) abhraṃ megho vārivāhaḥ stanayitnurbalāhakaḥ

(1.3.189) dhārādharo jaladharastaḍitvān vārido 'mbubhṛt

(1.3.190) ghanajīmūtamudirajalamugdhūmayonayaḥ

(1.3.191) kādambinī meghamālā triṣu meghabhava 'bhriyam

(1.3.192) stanitaṃ garjitaṃ meghanirghoṣe rasiṭādi ca

(1.3.193) śampā śatahradāhrādinyairāvatyāḥ kṣaṇaprabhā

(1.3.194) taḍitsaudāminī vidyuccñcalā capalā api

(1.3.195) sphūrjathurvajranirghoṣo meghajyotiriraṃmadaḥ

(1.3.196) indrāyudhaṃ śakradhanustadeva rjurohitam

(1.3.197) vṛṣṭivarṣaṃ tadvighāte 'vagrāhāvagrahau samau

(1.3.198) dhārāsampāta āsāraḥ śīkarombukaṇāḥ smṛtāḥ

(1.3.199) varṣopalastu karakā meghacchanne 'hni durdinam

(1.3.200) antardhā vyavadhā puṃsi tvantardhirapavāraṇam

(1.3.201) apidhānatirodhānapidhānācchādanāni ca

(1.3.202) himāṃśuścandramāścandra induḥ kumudabāndhavaḥ

(1.3.203) vidhuḥ sudhāṃśuḥ śubhrāṃśuroṣadhīśo niśāpatiḥ

(1.3.204) abjo jaivātrkaḥ somo glaurmrgāṅkaḥ kalānidhiḥ

(1.3.205) dvijarājaḥ śāsadhāro nakṣatreśaḥ kṣapākaraḥ

(1.3.206) kalā tu ṣoḍaśo bhāgo bimbo 'strī maṇḍalam triṣu

(1.3.207) bhittam śakalakhaṇḍe vā puṃsyardho 'rdham samemśake

(1.3.208) candrikā kaumudī jyotsnā prasādstu prasannatā

(1.3.209) kalaṅkāṅkau lāñchanam ca cihnam lakṣma ca lakṣaṇam

(1.3.210) suṣamā paramā śobhā śobhā kāntirdyutiścchaviḥ

(1.3.211) avasyāyastu nīhārastuṣārastuhinam himam

(1.3.212) prāleyam mihikā cātha himānī himasamhatih

(1.3.213) śītaṃ guṇe tadvadarthāḥ suśīmaḥ śīśiro jaḍaḥ

(1.3.214) tuṣāraḥ śītalaḥ śīto himaḥ saptānyaliṅgakāḥ

(1.3.215) dhruva auttānapādiḥ syāt agastyāḥ kumbhasambhavaḥ

(1.3.216) maitrāvaruṇirasyaiva lopāmudrā sadharminī

(1.3.217) nakṣatramṛkṣaṃ bhaṃ tārā tārakāpyuḍu vā striyām

(1.3.218) dākṣāyīṇyo 'śvinītyāditārā aśvayugaśvinī

(1.3.219) rādhāvisākhā puṣye tu sidhyatiṣyau śraviṣṭhaya

(1.3.220) samā dhaniṣṭhāḥ syuḥ proṣṭhapadā bhādrapadāḥ striyaḥ

(1.3.221) mṛgaśīrṣaṃ mṛgaśīrastasminnevāgrahāyaṇī

(1.3.222) ilvalāstacchirodeśe tārakā nivasanti yāḥ

(1.3.223) br̥haspatiḥ surācāryo gīṣpatirdhiṣaṇo guruḥ

(1.3.224) jīva āṅgirasō vācaspatiścitraśikhaṇḍijaḥ

(1.3.225) śukro daityaguruḥ kāvya uśanā bhārgavaḥ kaviḥ

(1.3.226) aṅgārakaḥ kujo bhaumo lohitāṅgo mahīśutaḥ

(1.3.227) rauhiṇeyo budhaḥ saumyaḥ samau saurīśanaīśvarau

(1.3.228) tamastu rāhuḥ svarbhānuḥ saiṃhikeyo vidhantudaḥ

(1.3.229) saptarṣayo maṛīcyatrimukhāścitraśikhaṇḍinaḥ

(1.3.230) rāśīnāmudayo lagnaṃ te tu meṣavr̥ṣādayaḥ

- (1.3.231) sūrasūryāryamādityadvādaśātmadivākaraḥ
(1.3.232) bhāskarāhaskarabradhnaprabhākaravibhākarāḥ
(1.3.233) bhāsvadvivasvatsaptāśvahaḥḥaridaśvoṣṇaraśmayāḥ
(1.3.234) vikartanārkaṁmārtanḍamihirāruṇapūṣaṇaḥ
(1.3.235) dyumaṇistarāṇimītraścitrabhānurvirocanaḥ
(1.3.236) vibhāvasurgrahapatistviṣāṁpatiraharpatiḥ
(1.3.237) bhānurhamaṣaḥ sahasrāṁśustapanaḥ savitā raviḥ
(1.3.238) padmākṣastejasāṁrāśīśchāyānāthastamisrahā
(1.3.239) karmasākṣī jagaccakṣurlokabandhustrayītanuḥ
(1.3.240) pradyotano dinamāṇiḥ khadyoto lokabāndhavaḥ
(1.3.241) ino bhago bhāmanidhiścāṁ 'śumālyaṅjinīpatiḥ

(1.3.242) māṭharaḥ piṅgalo daṇḍaścaṇḍāṁśoḥ paripārśvakāḥ
(1.3.243) sūrasūto 'ruṇo 'nūruḥ kāśyapirgaruḍāgrajaḥ
(1.3.244) pariveṣastuparidhirupasūryakamaṇḍale

(1.3.245) kiraṇosramayūkhāṁ 'śugabhastighṛṇiraśmayāḥ
(1.3.246) bhānuḥ karo marīciḥ strīpumaṣayordīdhitīḥ striyām
(1.3.247) syuḥ prabhārugrucistviḍbhābhāśchavidyutidīptayaḥ
(1.3.248) rociḥ śocirubhe klībe prakāśo dyota ātapaḥ

(1.3.249) koṣṇaṁ kavoṣṇaṁ mandoṣṇaṁ kaduṣṇaṁ triṣu tadvati
(1.3.250) tigmaṁ tīkṣṇaṁ kharaṁ tadvanmrgatṛṣṇā marīcikā

kālavargaḥ

(1.4.251) kālo diṣṭo 'pyanehāpi samayo 'pyatha pakṣatiḥ

(1.4.252) pratipad dve ime strītve tadādyāstithayo dvayoḥ

(1.4.253) ghasro dināhanī vā tu klībe divasavāsarau

(1.4.254) pratyūṣo 'harmukhaṃ kalyamuṣaḥpratyūṣasī api

(1.4.255) vyuṣṭaṃ vibhātaṃ dve klībe puṃsi gosarga iṣyate

(1.4.256) prabhātaṃ ca dinānte tu sāyaṃ sandhyā piṭṭprasūḥ

(1.4.257) prāhṇāparāhṇamadhyāhnastrisandhyamatha śarvarī

(1.4.258) niśā niśīthinī rātristriyāmā kṣaṇadā kṣapā

(1.4.259) vibhāvarī tamasvinyau rajanī yāminī tamī

(1.4.260) tamisrā tāmasī rātrirjyautsnī candrikayānvitā

(1.4.261) āgāmivartamānārhayuktāyāṃ niśi pakṣiṇī

(1.4.262) gaṇarātraṃ niśā bahvyaḥ pradoṣo rajanīmukham

(1.4.263) ardharātraniśīthau dvau dvau yāmapraharau samau

(1.4.264) sa parvasandhiḥ pratipatpañcadaśyoryadantaram

(1.4.265) pakṣāntau pañcadaśyau dve paurṇamāsī tu paurṇimā

(1.4.266) kalāhīne sānumatiḥ pūrṇe rākā niśākare

(1.4.267) amāvāsya tvamāvasyā darśaḥ sūryendusamṅamaḥ

(1.4.268) sã dr̥ṣṭenduḥ sinīvālī sã naṣṭendukalā kuhūḥ

(1.4.269) uparāgo graho rāhugraste tvindau ca pūṣṇi ca

(1.4.270) sopaplavoparaktau dvau agnyutpāta upāhitaḥ

(1.4.271) ekayoktyā puṣpavantau divākaraniśākarau

(1.4.272) aṣṭādaśa nimeṣāstu kāṣṭhā triṃśat tu tāḥ kalā

(1.4.273) tāstu triṃśat kṣaṇaste tu muhūrto dvādaśāstriyām

(1.4.274) te tu triṃśadahorātraḥ pakṣaste daśapañca ca

(1.4.275) pakṣau pūrvāparau śuklakṛṣṇau māsastu tāvubhau

(1.4.276) dvau dvau mārgādi māsau syādr̥tustairayanam̐ tribhiḥ

(1.4.277) ayane dve gatirudagdakṣiṇār̥kasya vatsaraḥ

(1.4.278) samarātridive kāle viṣuvadviṣuvam̐ ca tat

(1.4.279) puṣpayuktā paurṇamāsī pauṣī māse tu yatra sã

(1.4.280) nāmnā sa pauṣo māghādyāścaivamekādaśāpare

(1.4.281) mār̥gasīrṣe sahā mār̥ga āgrahāyaṇikaśca saḥ

(1.4.282) pauṣe taiṣasahasyau dvau tapā māghe 'tha phālgune

(1.4.283) syāttapasyaḥ phālgunikaḥ syāccaitre caitriko madhuḥ

(1.4.284) vaiśākhe mādhave rādho jyeṣṭhe śukraḥ śucistvayam

(1.4.285) āṣāḍhe śrāvaṇe tu syānnabhāḥ śrāvaṇikaśca saḥ

(1.4.286) syurnabhasyaprauṣṭhapadabhādrabhādrapadāḥ samāḥ

(1.4.287) syādāśvina iṣo 'pyāśvayujo 'pi syāttukārtike

(1.4.288) bāhulorjau kārtikiko hemantaḥ śiśiro 'striyām

(1.4.289) vasante puṣpasamayaḥ surabhirgrīṣma ūṣmakaḥ

(1.4.290) nidāgha uṣṇopagama uṣṇa ūṣmāgamastapaḥ

(1.4.291) striyām prāvṛṭ striyām bhūmni varṣā atha śaratstriyām

(1.4.292) ṣaḍamī ṛtavaḥ puṁsi mārgādīnām yugaiḥ kramāt

(1.4.293) saṁvatsaro vatsaro 'bdo hāyano 'strī śaratsamāḥ

(1.4.294) māsenā syādahorātraḥ paitro varṣeṇa daivataḥ

(1.4.295) daive yugasahasre dve brāhmaḥ kalpau tu tau nr̥ṇām

(1.4.296) manvantaram tu divyānām yugānāmekasaptatiḥ

(1.4.297) saṁvartaḥ pralayaḥ kalpaḥ kṣayaḥ kalpānta ityapi

(1.4.298) astrī pañkaṃ pumānpāpmā pāpaṃ kilbiṣakalmaṣam

(1.4.299) kaluṣaṃ vṛjinaino 'ghamaṃho duritaduṣkṛtam

(1.4.300) syāddharmamastriyāṃ puṇyaśreyasī sukṛtaṃ vṛṣaḥ

(1.4.301) mutpṛītiḥ pramado harṣaḥ pramodāmodasammadāḥ

(1.4.302) syādānandathurānandaḥ śarmaśātasukhāni ca

(1.4.303) śvaḥ śreyasaṃ śivaṃ bhadraṃ kalyāṇaṃ maṅgalaṃ śubham

(1.4.304) bhāvukaṃ bhavikaṃ bhavyaṃ kuśalaṃ kṣemamastriyām

(1.4.305) śastaṃ cātha triṣu dravye pāpaṃ puṇyaṃ sukhādi ca

(1.4.306) matallikā macarcikā prakāṇḍamuddhatallajau

(1.4.307) praśastavācakānyamūnyayaḥ śubhāvaho vidhiḥ

(1.4.308) daivaṃ diṣṭaṃ bhāgadheyaṃ bhāgyaṃ strī niyatirvidhiḥ

(1.4.309) heturnā kāraṇaṃ bījaṃ nidānaṃ tvādikāraṇam

(1.4.310) kṣetrajña ātmā puruṣaḥ pradhānaṃ prakṛtiḥ striyām

(1.4.311) viśeṣaḥ kālika 'vasthā guṇāḥ sattvaṃ rajastamaḥ

(1.4.312) janurjananajanmāni janirutpattirudbhavaḥ

(1.4.313) prāṇī tu cetano janmī jantujanyuśarīriṇaḥ

(1.4.314) jātirjātaṃ ca sāmānyaṃ vyaktistu pṛthagātmatā

(1.4.315) cittaṃ tu ceto hṛdayaṃ svāntaṃ hṛnmānasaṃ manaḥ

dhīvargaḥ

(1.5.316) buddhirmanīṣā dhiṣaṇā dhīḥ prajñā śemuṣī matiḥ

(1.5.317) prekṣopalabdhiścitsaṃvitpratipajjñapticetanāḥ

(1.5.318) dhīrdhāraṇāvātī medhā saṃkalpaḥ karma mānasam

(1.5.319) avadhānaṃ samādhānaṃ praṇidhānam tathaiva ca

(1.5.320) cittābhogo manaskāraścārcā saṃkhyā vicāraṇā

(1.5.321) vimarśo bhāvanā caiva vāsanā ca nigadyate

(1.5.322) adhyāhārastarka ūho vicikitsā tu saṃśayaḥ

(1.5.323) sandehadvāparau cātha samau nirṇayaniścayau

(1.5.324) mithyādrṣṭirnāstikatā vyāpādo drohacintanam

(1.5.325) samau siddhāntarāddhāntau bhrāntirmithyāmatirbhramaḥ

(1.5.326) saṃvidāgūḥ pratijñānaṃ niyamāśravasamśravāḥ

(1.5.327) aṅgikārābhyupagamapratiśravasamādhayaḥ

(1.5.328) mokṣe dhīrjñānamanyatra vijñānaṃ śilpaśāstrayoḥ

(1.5.329) muktiḥ kaivalyanirvāṇaśreyoniḥśreyasāmṛtam

(1.5.330) mokṣo 'pavargo 'thājñānamavidyāhammatiḥ striyām

(1.5.331) rūpaṃ śabdo gandharasasparśāśca viṣayā amī

(1.5.332) gocarā indriyārthāśca hr̥ṣīkaṃ viṣayīndriyam

(1.5.333) karmendriyaṃ tu pāyvādi manonetrādi dhīndriyam

- (1.5.334) tuvarastu kaṣāyo 'strī madhuro lavaṇaḥ kaṭuḥ
- (1.5.335) tikto 'mleśca rasāḥ puṃsi tadvatsu ṣaḍamī triṣu
- (1.5.336) vimardotthe parimalo gandhe janamanohare
- (1.5.337) āmodaḥ so 'tinirhārī vācyaliṅgatvamāguṇāt
- (1.5.338) samākarṣī tu nirhārī surabhirghrāṇatarpaṇaḥ
- (1.5.339) iṣṭagandhaḥ sugandhiḥ syādāmodī mukhavāsanāḥ
- (1.5.340) pūtigandhastu durgandho visraṃ syādāmagandhi yat
- (1.5.341) śuklaśubhraśuciśvetaviśadaśyetapāṇḍarāḥ
- (1.5.342) avadātaḥ sito gauro 'valakṣo dhavalo 'rjunaḥ
- (1.5.343) hariṇaḥ pāṇḍuraḥ pāṇḍurīṣatpāṇḍustu dhūsaraḥ
- (1.5.344) kṛṣṇe nīlāsitaśyāmakālaśyāmalamecakāḥ
- (1.5.345) pīto gauro haridrābhaḥ palāśo harito harit
- (1.5.346) lohito rohito raktaḥ śoṇaḥ kokanadacchaviḥ
- (1.5.347) avyaktarāgastvaruṇaḥ śvetaraktastu pāṭalaḥ
- (1.5.348) śyāvāḥ syātkapiśo dhūmradhūmalau kṛṣṇalohite
- (1.5.349) kaḍāraḥ kapilaḥ piṅgapiśaṅgau kadrupiṅgalau
- (1.5.350) citraṃ kirmīrakalmāśaśabalaitāśca karbure
- (1.5.351) guṇe śuklādayaḥ puṃsi guṇiliṅgāstu tadvati

śabdavargaḥ

(1.6.352) brāhmī tu bhāratī bhāṣā gīrvāgvāṇī sarasvatī

(1.6.353) vyāhāra uktirlapitaṃ bhāṣitaṃ vacanaṃ vacaḥ

(1.6.354) apabhraṃśo 'paśabdaḥ syācchāstre śabdastu vācakaḥ

(1.6.355) tiṅ subantacayo vākyam kriyā vā kārakānvitā

(1.6.356) śrutiḥ strī veda āmnāyastrayī dharmastu tadvidhiḥ

(1.6.357) striyāmṛk sāmayaḥ iti vedāstrayastrayī

(1.6.358) śikṣetyādi śruterāṅgamoṅkārpraṇavau samau

(1.6.359) itihāsaḥ purāvṛttamudāttādyāstrayaḥ svarāḥ

(1.6.360) ānvīkṣikī daṇḍanīstarkavidyārthaśāstrayoḥ

(1.6.361) ākhyāyikopalabdihāsthā purāṇam pañcalakṣaṇam

(1.6.362) prabandhakalpanā kathā pravahlikā prahelikā

(1.6.363) smṛtistu dharmasamhitā samāhṛtistu samgrahaḥ

(1.6.364) samasyā tu samāsārthā kiṃvadantī janaśrutiḥ

(1.6.365) vārtā pravṛttirvṛttānta udantaḥ syādathāhvayaḥ

(1.6.366) ākhyāhve abhidhānam ca nāmadheyam ca nāma ca

(1.6.367) hūtirākāraṇāhvānam samhūtirbahubhiḥ kṛtā

(1.6.368) vivādo vyavahāraḥ syādupanyāsastu vānmukham

(1.6.369) upoddhāta udāhāraḥ śapanam śapathaḥ pumān

(1.6.370) praśno 'nuyogaḥ pṛcchā ca prativākyottare same

(1.6.371) mithyābhiyogo 'bhyākhyānamatha mithyābhiśamsanam

(1.6.372) abhiśāpaḥ praṇādastu śabdaḥ syādanurāgajaḥ

(1.6.373) yaśaḥ kīrtiḥ samajñā ca stavaḥ stotraḥ stutirnutiḥ

(1.6.374) āmreḍitam dvistriruktamuccairghuṣṭam tu ghoṣaṇā

(1.6.375) kākuḥ striyām vikāro yaḥ śokabhītyādibhirdhvaneḥ

(1.6.376) avarṇākṣepanirvādapaṛivādāpavādat.

(1.6.377) upakrośo jugupsā ca kutsā nindā ca garhaṇe

(1.6.378) pāruṣyamativādaḥ syād bhartsanam tvapakāragīḥ

(1.6.379) yaḥ saninda upālambhastatra syātparibhāṣanam

(1.6.380) tatra tvākṣāraṇā yaḥ syādākrośo maithunam prati

(1.6.381) syādābhāṣanamālāpaḥ pralāpo 'narthakam vacaḥ

(1.6.382) anulāpo muhurbhāṣā vilāpaḥ paridevanam

(1.6.383) vipralāpo virodhoktiḥ saṃlāpo bhāṣanam mithaḥ

(1.6.384) supralāpaḥ suvacanamapalāpastu nihnavah

(1.6.385) codyamākṣepābhiyogau śāpākrośau dureṣaṇā

(1.6.386) astrī cāṭu caṭu ślāghā premṇā mithyāvikatthanam

(1.6.387) sandeśavāgvācikaṃ syādvāgbhedāstu triṣūttare

(1.6.388) ruśatī vāgakalyāṇī syātkalyā tu śubhātmikā

(1.6.389) atyarthamadhuraṃ sāntvaṃ saṃgataṃ hṛdayaṅgamam

(1.6.390) niṣṭhuraṃ paruṣaṃ grāmyamaśīlam sūnṛtaṃ priye

(1.6.391) satye 'tha saṃkulakliṣṭe parasparaparāhate

(1.6.392) luptavarṇapadaṃ grastaṃ nirastaṃ tvaritoditam

(1.6.393) jambūkr̥taṃ saniṣṭīvamabaddhaṃ syādanarthakam

(1.6.394) anakṣaramavācyam syādāhataṃ tu mṛṣārthakam

(1.6.395) solluṭhanaṃ tu sotprāsaṃ maṇitaṃ ratikūjitam

(1.6.396) śrāvyaṃ hṛdyaṃ manohāri vispaṣṭaṃ prakāṭoditam

(1.6.397) atha mliṣṭamavispaṣṭaṃ vitathaṃ tvaṇṛtaṃ vacaḥ

(1.6.398) satyaṃ tathyamṛtaṃ samyagamūni triṣu tadvati

(1.6.399) śabde ninādaninadadhvanidhvānaravasvanāḥ

(1.6.400) svānanirghoṣanirhrādanādanisvānanisvanāḥ

(1.6.401) āravārāvasaṃrāvavirāvā atha marmaraḥ

(1.6.402) svanite vastraparṇānāṃ bhūṣaṇānāṃ tu śiṅgitam

(1.6.403) nikvāṇo nikvaṇaḥ kvāṇaḥ kvaṇaḥ kvaṇanamityapi

(1.6.404) vīṇāyāḥ kvaṇite prādeḥ prakvāṇaparakvāṇādayaḥ

(1.6.405) kolāhalaḥ kalakalastiraścāṃ vāśitaṃ rutam

(1.6.406) strī pratiśrutpratidhvāne gītaṃ gānamime same

nāṭyavargaḥ

(1.7.407) niṣādarṣabhagāndhāraṣaḍjamadhyamadhaivatāḥ

(1.7.408) pañcamaścetyamī sapta tantrīkaṅṭhotthitāḥ svarāḥ

(1.7.409) kākāḷī tu kale sūkṣme dhvanī tu madhurāsphuṭe

(1.7.410) kalo mandrastu gambhīre tāro 'tyuccaistrayastrīṣu

(1.7.411) nṛṇāmurasi madhyastho dvāvīṃśatividho dhvaniḥ

(1.7.412) sa mandraḥ kaṅṭhamadhyasthastāraḥ śīrasi gīyate

(1.7.413) samanvitalayastvekatālo vīṇā tu vallakī

(1.7.414) tripañcī sā tu tantrībhiḥ saptabhiḥ parivādinī

(1.7.415) tataṃ vīṇādikam vādyamānaddham murajādikam

(1.7.416) vaṃśādikam tu suṣīram kāṃsyatālādikam ghanam

(1.7.417) caturvidhamidaṃ vādyam vādirātodyanāmakam

(1.7.418) mṛdaṅgā murajā bhedāstvaṅkyāliṅgyordhvakāstrayaḥ

(1.7.419) syād yaśaḥpaṭaḥo ḍhakkā bherī strī dundubhiḥ pumān

(1.7.420) ānakaḥ paṭaḥo 'strī syāt koṇo vīṇādi vādanam

(1.7.421) vīṇādaṇḍaḥ pravālaḥ syāt kakubhastu prasevakaḥ

(1.7.422) kolambakastu kāyo 'syā upanāho nibandhanam

(1.7.423) vādyaprabhedā ḍamarumaḍḍuḍiṇḍimajharjharāḥ

(1.7.424) mardalaḥ paṇavo 'nye ca nartakīlāsike same

(1.7.425) vilambitaṃ drutaṃ madhyaṃ tattvamogho ghanam kramāt

(1.7.426) tālaḥ kālakriyāmānaṃ layaḥ sāmyamamathāstriyām

(1.7.427) tāṇḍavaṃ naṭanaṃ nāṭyaṃ lāsyam nṛtyam ca nartane

(1.7.428) tauryatrikaṃ nṛtyagītavādyam nāṭyamidaṃ trayam

(1.7.429) bhrakuṃsaśca bhrukuṃsaśca bhrūkuṃsaśceti nartakaḥ

(1.7.430) strīveśadhārī puruṣo nāṭyoktau gaṇikāñjukā

(1.7.431) bhaginīpatirāvutto bhāvo vidvānathāvukaḥ

(1.7.432) janako yuvarājastu kumāro bhartṛdārakaḥ

(1.7.433) rājā bhṛṭṭārako devastatsutā bhartṛdārikā

(1.7.434) devī kṛtābhīṣekāyāmitarāsu tu bhṛṭṭinī

(1.7.435) abrahmaṇyamavadhyoktau rājaśyālastu rāṣṭriyaḥ

(1.7.436) ambā mātātha bālā syādvāsūrāryastu māriṣaḥ

(1.7.437) attikā bhaginī jyeṣṭhā niṣṭhā nirvahaṇe same

(1.7.438) haṇḍe hañje halāhvāne nīcāṃ ceṭiṃ sakhīṃ prati

(1.7.439) aṅgahāro 'ṅgavikṣepo vyañjakābhinayau samau

(1.7.440) nirvr̥tte tvaṅgasattvābhyāṃ dve triṣvāṅgikasāttvike

(1.7.441) śr̥ṅgāravīrakaruṇādbhutahāsyabhayānakāḥ

(1.7.442) bībhatsaraudrau ca rasāḥ śr̥ṅgāraḥ śucirujjalaḥ

(1.7.443) utsāhavaradhano vīraḥ kāruṇyaṃ karuṇā ghr̥ṇā

(1.7.444) kṛpā dayānukampā syādanukrośo 'pyatho hasaḥ

(1.7.445) hāso hāsyam ca bībhatsam vikṛtam triṣvidam dvayam

(1.7.446) vismayo 'dbhutamāścaryaṃ citramapyatha bhairavam

(1.7.447) dāruṇam bhīṣaṇam bhīṣmam ghoram bhīmam bhayānakam

(1.7.448) bhayaṅkaram pratibhayaṃ raudram tūgramamī triṣu

(1.7.449) caturdaśa darastrāso bhītirbhīḥ sādhasam bhayam

(1.7.450) vikāro mānaso bhāvo 'nubhāvo bhāvabodhakaḥ

(1.7.451) garvo 'bhimāno 'haṅkāro mānaścittasamunnatiḥ

(1.7.452) darpo 'valoko 'vaṣṭambhaścittodrekaḥ smayo madaḥ

(1.7.453) anādarāḥ paribhavaḥ parībhāvastiraskriyā

(1.7.454) rīḍhāvamānanāvajñāvahelanamasūrkaṣaṇam

(1.7.455) mandākṣaṃ hrīstrapā vrīḍā lajjā sāpatrapānyataḥ

(1.7.456) kṣāntititikṣābhidyā tu parasya viṣaye sprhā

(1.7.457) akṣāntirīṣyāsūyā tu doṣāropo guṇeṣvapi

(1.7.458) vairam virodho vidveṣo manyuśokau tu śuk striyām

(1.7.459) paścāttāpo 'nutāpaśca vipratīsāra ityapi

(1.7.460) kopakrodhāmarṣaroṣapratighā ruḥ kṛdhau striyau

(1.7.461) śucau tu carite śīlamunmādaścittavibhramah

(1.7.462) premā nā priyatā hārdaṃ premasneho 'tha dohadam

(1.7.463) icchā kāṅkṣā sprhehā tṛḍ vāñchā lipsā manorathaḥ

(1.7.464) kāmo 'bhilāṣastarṣaśca so 'tyarthaṃ lālasā dvayoḥ

(1.7.465) upādhirnā dharmacintā puṃsyādhirmānasī vyathā

(1.7.466) syāccintā smṛtirādhyānamutkaṅṭhotkalike same

(1.7.467) utsāho 'dhyavasāyaḥ syāt sa vīryamatisaktibhāk

(1.7.468) kapaṭo 'strī vyājadambhopadhayaś chadmakaitave

(1.7.469) kusṛtinikṛtiḥ sāṭhyaṃ pramādo 'navadhānatā

(1.7.470) kautūhalaṃ kautukaṃ ca kutukaṃ ca kutūhalaṃ

(1.7.471) strīṅām vilāsabibbokavibhramā lalitaṃ tathā

(1.7.472) helā īletyamī hāvāḥkriyāḥ śrṅgārabhāvajāḥ

(1.7.473) dravakeliparīhāsāḥ krīḍā īlā ca narma ca

(1.7.474) vyājo 'padeśo lakṣyaṃ ca krīḍā khelā ca kūrḍanam

(1.7.475) gharṃ nidāghaḥ svedaḥ syātpralayo naṣṭaceṣṭatā

(1.7.476) avahitthākāraguptiḥ samau saṃvegasaṃbhramau

(1.7.477) syādācchuritakaṃ hāsaḥ sotprāsaḥ sa manāk smitam

(1.7.478) madhyamaḥ syādvihāsitaṃ romāñco romaharṣaṇam

(1.7.479) kranditaṃ ruditaṃ kruṣṭaṃ jṛmbhastu triṣu jṛmbhaṇam

(1.7.480) vipralambho viśaṃvādo riṅgaṇam skhalanam same

(1.7.481) syānnidrā śayanaṃ svāpaḥ svapnaḥ saṃveśa ityapi

(1.7.482) tandrī pramīlā bhrakuṭīrbhrukuṭīrbhrūkuṭiḥ striyām

(1.7.483) adṛṣṭiḥ syādasaumye 'kṣṇi saṃsiddhiprakṛti tvime

(1.7.484) svarūpaṃ ca svabhāvaśca nisargaścātha vepathuḥ

(1.7.485) kampo 'tha kṣaṇa uddharṣo maha uddhava utsavaḥ

pātālabhogivargaḥ}

(1.8.486) adhobhuvanapātālam balisadma rasātalam

(1.8.487) nāgaloko 'tha kuharam suṣiram vivaram bilam

(1.8.488) chidram nirvyathanam rokaṃ randhram śvabhram vapā suṣiḥ

- (1.8.489) gartāvaṭau bhuvī śvabhre sarandhre suṣīraṃ triṣu
(1.8.490) andhakāro 'striyāṃ dhvāntaṃ tamisraṃ timiraṃ tamaḥ
(1.8.491) dhvānte gādhe 'ndhatamasam kṣīṇe 'vatamasam tamaḥ

(1.8.492) viṣvaksamtamasaṃ nāgāḥ kādraveyāstadīśvare
(1.8.493) śeṣo 'nanto vāsukistu sarparājo 'tha gonase
(1.8.494) tilitsaḥ syādajagare śayurvāhasa ityubhau

(1.8.495) alagardo jalavyālaḥ samau rājilaḍuṇḍumau
(1.8.496) māludhāno mātulāhīrnirmukto muktakañcukaḥ

(1.8.497) sarpaḥ pṛdākurbhujago bhujāṅgo 'hīrbhujāṅgamaḥ
(1.8.498) āśīviṣo viṣadharaścakrī vyālaḥ sarīsrpaḥ
(1.8.499) kuṇḍalī gūḍhapāccakṣuḥśravāḥ kākodaraḥ phaṇī
(1.8.500) darvīkaro dīrghapṛṣṭho dandaśūko bileśayaḥ
(1.8.501) uragaḥ pannago bhogī jihmagaḥ pavanāśanaḥ
(1.8.502) lelihāno dvirasano gokarṇaḥ kañcukī tathā
(1.8.503) kumbhīnasaḥ phaṇadharo harīrbhogadharastathā

(1.8.504) aheḥ śarīraṃ bhogaḥ syādāśīrapyahidaṃṣṭrikā
(1.8.505) triṣvāheyaṃ viṣāsthyādi sphaṭāyāṃ tu phaṇā dvayoḥ

(1.8.506) samau kañcukanirmokau kṣveḍastu garalaṃ viṣam
(1.8.507) puṃsi klībe ca kākolakālakūṭahalāhalāḥ
(1.8.508) saurāṣṭrikaḥ śauklikeyo brahmaputraḥ pradīpanaḥ
(1.8.509) dārado vatsanābhaśca viṣabhedā amī nava

(1.8.510) viṣavaidyō jāṅguliko vyālagrāhyahituṅḍikaḥ

narakavargaḥ}

(1.9.511) syānnārakastu narako nirayo durgatiḥ striyām

(1.9.512) tadbhedāstapanāvīcimahārauravarauravāḥ

(1.9.513) saṃghātaḥ kālasūtraṃ cetyādyāḥ sattvāstu nārakāḥ

(1.9.514) pretā vaitaraṇī sindhuḥ syādalakṣmīstu nirrtiḥ

(1.9.515) viṣṭirājūḥ kāraṇā tu yātanā tīvravedanā

(1.9.516) pīḍā bādḥā vyathā duḥkhamāmanasyaṃ prasūtijaṃ

(1.9.517) syātkaṣṭhaṃ kṛcchramābhīlaṃ triṣveṣāṃ bhedyagāmi yat

vārivargaḥ}

(1.10.518) samudro 'bdhirakūpāraḥ pārāvāraḥ saritpatiḥ

(1.10.519) udanvānudadhiḥ sindhuḥ sarasvānsāgaro 'rṇavaḥ

(1.10.520) ratnākaro jalanidhiryādaḥpatirapāmpatiḥ

(1.10.521) tasya prabhedāḥ kṣīrodo lavaṇodastathāpare

(1.10.522) āpaḥ strī bhūmni vārvāri salilaṃ kamalaṃ jalaṃ

(1.10.523) payaḥ kīlālamamṛtaṃ jīvanaṃ bhuvanaṃ vanam

(1.10.524) kabandhamudakaṃ pāthaḥ puṣkaraṃ sarvatomukham

(1.10.525) ambhorṇastoyapānīyanīrakṣīro 'mbuśambaram

(1.10.526) meghapuṣpaṃ ghanarasastrīṣu dve āpyamammayam

(1.10.527) bhaṅgastaraṅga ūrmirvā striyāṃ vīcirathormiṣu

(1.10.528) mahatsūllolakallolau syādāvarto 'mbhasāṃ bhramah

(1.10.529) pṛṣanti bindupṛṣatāḥ pumāṃso vipruṣaḥ striyām

(1.10.530) cakrāṇi puṭabhedāḥ syurbhramāśca jalanirgamāḥ

(1.10.531) kūlaṃ rodhaśca tīraṃ ca pratīraṃ ca taṭaṃ triṣu

(1.10.532) pārāvāre parārvācī tīre pātraṃ tadantaram

(1.10.533) dvīpo 'striyāmantarīpaṃ yadantarvāriṇastaṭam

(1.10.534) toyotthitaṃ tatpulinaṃ saikataṃ sikatāmayam

(1.10.535) niṣadvarastu jambālaḥ paṅko 'strī śādakardamau

(1.10.536) jalocchvāsāḥ parīvāhāḥ kūpakāstu vidārakāḥ

(1.10.537) nāvyaṃ trilingaṃ nautārye striyām naustaraṇistariḥ

(1.10.538) uḍupaṃ tu plavaḥ kolaḥ sroto 'mbusaraṇaṃ svataḥ

(1.10.539) ātarastaraṇyaṃ syād droṇī kāṣṭāmbuvāhinī

(1.10.540) sāmyātrikaḥ potavaṇik karṇadhārastu nāvikaḥ

(1.10.541) niyāmakāḥ potavāhāḥ kūpako guṇavr̥kṣakaḥ

(1.10.542) naukādaṇḍaḥ kṣepaṇī syādaritraṃ kenipātakaḥ

(1.10.543) abhriḥ strī kāṣṭakuddālaḥ sekapātraṃ tu secanam

(1.10.544) klībe 'rdhanāvaṃ nāvo 'rdhe 'tītanauke 'tinu triṣu

(1.10.545) triṣvāgādhātprasanno 'cchaḥ kaluṣo 'naccha āvilaḥ

(1.10.546) nimnaṃ gabhīraṃ gambhīramuttānaṃ tadviparyaye

(1.10.547) agādhamatalasparśe kaivarte dāśadhīvarau

(1.10.548) ānāyaḥ puṃsi jālaṃ syācchaṇasūtraṃ pavitrakam

(1.10.549) matsyādhānī kuveṇī syād baḍīsaṃ matsyavedhanam

(1.10.550) pṛthuromā jhaṣo matsyo mīno vaisāriṇo 'ṇḍajaḥ

(1.10.551) visāraḥ śakuḷī cātha gaḍakaḥ śakulārbhakaḥ

(1.10.552) sahasradamṣṭraḥ pāṭhīna ulūpī śīsukaḥ samau

(1.10.553) nalamīnaścilicimaḥ proṣṭhī tu śapharī dvayoḥ

(1.10.554) kṣudrāṇḍamatsyasaṃghātaḥ potādhānamatho jhaṣāḥ

(1.10.555) rohito madguraḥ śālo rājīvaḥ śakulastimiḥ

(1.10.556) timiṅgalādayaścātha yādāṃsi jalajantavaḥ

(1.10.557) tadbhedāḥ śīsumārodraśaṅkavo makarādayaḥ

(1.10.558) syātkulīraḥ karkaṭakaḥ kūrme kamaṭhakacchapau

(1.10.559) grāho 'vahāro nakrastu kumbhīro 'tha mahīlatā

(1.10.560) gaṇḍūpadaḥ kiñculako nihākā godhikā same

(1.10.561) raktapā tu jalaukāyāṃ striyāṃ bhūmni jalaukasaḥ

(1.10.562) muktāsphoṭaḥ striyāṃ śuktiḥ śaṅkhaḥ syātkamburastryau

(1.10.563) kṣudraśaṅkhāḥ śaṅkhanakhāḥ śambūkā jalaśuktayaḥ

(1.10.564) bheke maṇḍūkavarṣābhūśālūraplavadardurāḥ

- (1.10.565) śilī gaṇḍūpadī bhekī varṣābhvī kamaṭhī ḍuliḥ
- (1.10.566) madgurasya priyā śṛṅgī durnāmā dīrghakośikā
- (1.10.567) jalāśayā jalādhārāstatrāgādhajalo hradah
- (1.10.568) āhāvastu nipānaṃ syādupakūpajalāśaye
- (1.10.569) puṃsyevāndhuḥ prahiḥ kūpa udapānṃ tu puṃsi vā
- (1.10.570) nemistikāsyā vīnāho mukhabandhanamasya yat
- (1.10.571) puṣkarīṇyāṃ tu khātaṃ syādakhātaṃ devakhātakam
- (1.10.572) padmākarastadāgo 'strī kāsārah sarasī sarah
- (1.10.573) veśantaḥ palvalaṃ cālpasaro vāpī tu dīrghikā
- (1.10.574) kheyam tu parikhādhārastvambhasāṃ yatra dhāraṇam
- (1.10.575) syādālavālamāvālamāvāpo 'tha nadī sarit
- (1.10.576) taraṅgiṇī śaivalinī taṭinī hrādinī dhunī
- (1.10.577) srotasvinī dvīpavatī sravantī nimnagāpagā
- (1.10.578) kūlaṅkaṣā nirjhariṇī rodhovakrā sarasvatī
- (1.10.579) gaṅgā viṣṇupadī jahnutanayā suranimnagā
- (1.10.580) bhāgīrathī tripathagā trisrotā bhīṣmasūrapī
- (1.10.581) kālindī sūryatanayā yamunā śamanasvasā
- (1.10.582) revā tu narmadā somodbhavā mekalakanyakā

(1.10.583) karatoyā sadānīrā bāhudā saitavāhinī

(1.10.584) śatadrustu śutudriḥ syādvipāśā tu vipāṭ striyām

(1.10.585) śoṇo hiraṇyavāhaḥ syātkulyālpā kṛtrimā sarit

(1.10.586) śarāvātī vetravatī candrabhāgā sarasvatī

(1.10.587) kāverī sarito 'nyāśca sambhedaḥ sindhusaṅgamaḥ

(1.10.588) dvayoḥ praṇālī payasaḥ padavyāṃ triṣu tūttarau

(1.10.589) devikāyāṃ sarayvāṃ ca bhava dāvikasāravau

(1.10.590) saugandhikaṃ tu kalhāraṃ hallakaṃ raktasandhyakam

(1.10.591) syādutpalaṃ kuvalayamatha nīlāmbujanma ca

(1.10.592) indīvaraṃ ca nīle 'sminsīte kumudakairave

(1.10.593) śālūkameṣāṃ kandaḥ syādvāriparṇī tu kumbhikā

(1.10.594) jalanīlī tu śaivālaṃ śaivalo 'tha kumudvatī

(1.10.595) kumudinyāṃ nalinyāṃ tu visinīpadminīmukhāḥ

(1.10.596) vā puṃsi padmaṃ nalinamaravindaṃ mahotpalam

(1.10.597) sahasrapatraṃ kamalaṃ śatapatraṃ kuśeśayam

(1.10.598) paṅkeruham tāmarasaṃ sārasaṃ sarasīruham

(1.10.599) bisaprasūnarājīvapuṣkarāmbhoruhāṇi ca

(1.10.600) puṅḍarīkaṃ sitāmbhojamatha raktasaroruhe

(1.10.601) raktotpalaṃ kokanadaṃ nālo nālamathāstriyām

(1.10.602) mṛṇālaṃ bisamabjādikadambe khaṇḍamastriyām

(1.10.603) karahāṭaḥ śiphākandaḥ kiṅjalkaḥ kesaro 'striyām

(1.10.604) saṃvartikā navadalaṃ bījakośo varāṭakaḥ

kāṇḍasamāptiḥ

(1.11.605) uktaṃ svarvyomadikkāladhīśabdādi sanāṭyakam

(1.11.606) pātālabhoginarakaṃ vāri caiṣāṃ ca saṅgatam

(1.11.607) ityamarasiṃhakṛtau nāmaliṅgānuśāsane

(1.11.608) svarādikāṇḍaḥ prathamāḥ sāṅga eva samarthitaḥ

□

Amarakosa II

Amarasimha: Namalinganusasana [Amarakosa], Kanda 2

Input by Avinash Sathaye and Pramod SV Ganesan
(April 20, 1997)

THIS TEXT FILE IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY!
COPYRIGHT AND TERMS OF USAGE AS FOR SOURCE FILE.

Text converted to Unicode (UTF-8).

(This file is to be used with a UTF-8 font and your browser's VIEW configuration set to UTF-8.)

description: multibyte sequence:

long a	ā
long A	Ā
long i	ī
long I	Ī
long u	ū
long U	Ū
vocalic r	ṛ
vocalic R	Ṛ
long vocalic r	ṝ
vocalic l	ḷ
long vocalic l	ḹ
velar n	ṇ
velar N	Ṇ

palatal n	ñ
palatal N	Ñ
retroflex t	ṭ
retroflex T	Ṭ
retroflex d	ḍ
retroflex D	Ḍ
retroflex n	ṇ
retroflex N	Ṅ
palatal s	ś
palatal S	Ś
retroflex s	ṣ
retroflex S	Ṣ
anusvara	ṁ
visarga	ḥ
long e	ē
long o	ō
l underbar	ḷ
r underbar	ṛ
n underbar	ṇ
k underbar	ḳ
t underbar	ṭ

Unless indicated otherwise, accents have been dropped in order to facilitate word search.

For a comprehensive list of GRETIL encodings and formats see:
www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretldiac.pdf

and

www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdias.pdf

amarakośa evaṃ nāmalingānuśāsanam khāṇḍa 2

amarakośe dviṭīyam bhūmyādikāṇḍam |

vargabhedāḥ|

(2.0.1) vargāḥ pṛthvīpurakṣmābhṛdvanaṣadhimṛgādibhiḥ

(2.0.2) nṛbrahmakṣatraviṭ śūdraiḥ sāṅgopāṅgairihoditāḥ

bhūmivargaḥ

(2.1.3) bhūrbhūmiracalānantā rasā viśvambharā sthitā

(2.1.4) dharā dharitrī dharaṇiḥ kṣṇirjyā kāśyapī kṣitiḥ

(2.1.5) sarvaṃsahā vasumatī vasudhorvī vasundharā

(2.1.6) gotrā kuḥ pṛthivī pṛthvī kṣmāvanirmedinī mahī

(2.1.7) vipulā gahvarī dhātrī gaurilā kumbhinī kṣamā

(2.1.8) bhūtadhātrī ratnagarbhā jagatī sāgarāambarā

(2.1.9) mṛṇmṛttikā praśastā tu mṛtsā mṛtsnā ca mṛttikā

(2.1.10) urvarā sarvasasyādhyā syādūṣaḥ kṣāramṛttikā

(2.1.11) ūṣavānūṣaro dvāvapyanyaliṅgau sthalaṃ sthalī

(2.1.12) samānau marudhanvānau dve khilāprahate same

(2.1.13) triṣvatho jagatī loko viṣṭapaṃ bhuvanaṃ jagat

(2.1.14) loko 'yaṃ bhārataṃ varṣam śarāvatyāstu yo 'vadheḥ

(2.1.15) deśaḥ prāgdakṣiṇaḥ prācyā udīcyāḥ paścimottaraḥ

(2.1.16) pratyanto mlecchadeśaḥ syānmadhyaddeśastu madhyamaḥ

(2.1.17) āryāvartaḥ puṇyabhūmirmadhyam vindhyahimālayoḥ

(2.1.18) nīvrjjanapado deśaviṣayau tū 'pavartanam

- (2.1.19) triṣvāgoṣṭhānnaḍaprāye naḍvānnaḍvala ityapi
- (2.1.20) kumudvānkumudaprāye vetasvānbahuvetase
- (2.1.21) śādvalaḥ śādaharite sajabāle tu paṅkilaḥ
- (2.1.22) jalaprāyamanūpaṃ syātpuṃsi kacchastathāvidhaḥ
- (2.1.23) strī śarkarā śarkarilaḥ śārkarah śarkarāvati
- (2.1.24) deśa evādimāvevavamunneyāḥ sikatāvati
- (2.1.25) deśo nadyambuvrṣṭyambusaṃpannavrīhipālitaḥ
- (2.1.26) syānnadīmātrko devamātrkaśca yathākramam
- (2.1.27) surājñi deśe rājanvānsyāttato 'nyatra rājavān
- (2.1.28) goṣṭhaṃ goṣṭhānakaṃ tattv gauṣṭhīnaṃ bhūtapūrvakam
- (2.1.29) paryantabhūḥ parisaraḥ seturālau striyāṃ puṃān
- (2.1.30) vāmalūraśca nākuśca valmīkaṃ puṃnapuṃsakam
- (2.1.31) ayanam vartma mārgādhvapanthānaḥ padavī sṛtiḥ

(2.1.32) saraṇiḥ paddhatiḥ padyā vartanyekapadīti ca

(2.1.33) atīpanthāḥ supanthāśca satpathaścārcite 'dhvani

(2.1.34) vyadhvo duradhvo vipathaḥ kadadhvā kāpathaḥ samāḥ

(2.1.35) apanthāstvapathaṃ tulye śṛṅgāṭakacatuṣpathe

(2.1.36) prāntaraṃ dūraśūnyo 'dhvā kāntāraṃ vartma durgamam

(2.1.37) gavyūtiḥ strī krośayugaṃ nalvaḥ kiṣkucatuḥśatam

(2.1.38) ghaṇṭāpathaḥ saṃsaraṇaṃ tatpurasyopaniṣkaram

(2.1.39) dyāvāpr̥thivyau rodasyau dyāvābhūmī ca rodasī

(2.1.40) divaspr̥thivyau gañjā tu rumā syāllavaṇākaraḥ | iti bhūmivargaḥ

puravargaḥ|

(2.2.41) pūḥ strī purīnagaryau vā pattanaṃ puṭabhedanam | atha puravargaḥ

(2.2.42) sthānīyaṃ nigamo 'nyattu yanmūlanagarātpuram

(2.2.43) tacchākhānagaraṃ veśo veśyājanasamāśrayaḥ

(2.2.44) āpaṇastu niṣadyāyāṃ vipaṇiḥ paṇyavīthikā

(2.2.45) rathyā pratolī viśikhā syāccayo vapramastriyām

(2.2.46) prākāro varaṇaḥ sālāḥ prācīnaṃ prātanto vṛtiḥ

(2.2.47) bhittiḥ strī kuḍyameḍūkam yadantarnyastakīkasam

(2.2.48) gṛham gehodavasitaṃ veśma sadma nīketanam

(2.2.49) niśāntaṃ pastyasadanaṃ bhavanāgāramandiram

(2.2.50) gṛhāḥ puṃsi ca bhūmnyeva nikāyyanilayālayāḥ

(2.2.51) vāsaḥ kuṭī dvayoḥ śālā sabhā samjavanaṃ tvidam

(2.2.52) catuḥśālaṃ munīnāṃ tu parṇaśāloṭajo 'striyām

(2.2.53) caityamāyatanam tulye vājisālā tu mandurā

(2.2.54) āveśanaṃ śilpiśālā prapā pānīyaśālikā

(2.2.55) maṭhaśchātrādinilayo gañjā tu madirāgṛham

(2.2.56) garbhāgāraṃ vāsagrhamariṣṭaṃ sūtikāgṛham

(2.2.57) kuṭṭīmo 'strī nibaddhā bhūścandraśālā śirogr̥ham

(2.2.58) vātāyanaṃ gavākṣo 'tha maṇḍapo 'strī janāśrayaḥ

(2.2.59) harmyādi dhanināṃ vāsaḥ prāsādo devabhūbhujām

(2.2.60) saudho 'strī rājasadanamupakāryopakārikā

(2.2.61) svastikaḥ sarvatobhadro nandyāvartādayo 'pi ca

(2.2.62) vicchandakaḥ prabhedā hi bhavantīśvarasadmanām

(2.2.63) stryagāraṃ bhūbhujāmantaḥpuraṃ syādavarodhanam

(2.2.64) śuddhāntaścāvarodhaśca syādaṭṭaḥ kṣaumamastriyām

(2.2.65) praghāṇapraghaṇālindā bahirdvāraprakōṣṭhake

(2.2.66) gr̥hāvagrahaṇī dehalyaṅgaṇaṃ catvarājire

(2.2.67) adhastāddāruṇi śilā nāsā dārupari sthitam

(2.2.68) pracchannamantardvāraṃ syātpakṣadvāraṃ tu pakṣakam

(2.2.69) valīkanīdhre paṭalaprānte 'tha paṭalaṃ chadiḥ

(2.2.70) gopānasī tu valabhī chādane vakradāruṇi

(2.2.71) kapotapālikāyāṃ tu viṭaṅkaṃ puṃnapuṃsakam

(2.2.72) strī dvārdvāraṃ praṭihāraḥ syāddhitardistu vedikā

(2.2.73) toraṇo 'strī bahirdvāraṃ puradvāraṃ tu gopuram

(2.2.74) kūṭaṃ pūrdvāri yaddhastinakhastasminnatha triṣu

(2.2.75) kapāṭamararaṃ tulye tadviṣkambho 'rgalaṃ na nā

(2.2.76) ārohaṇaṃ syātsopānaṃ niśreṇistvadhirohiṇī

(2.2.77) saṃmārjanī śodhanī syātsaṃkaro 'vakarastathā

(2.2.78) kṣipte mukhaṃ niḥsaraṇaṃ saṃniveśo nikarṣaṇam

(2.2.79) samau saṃvasathagrāmau veśmabhūrvāsturastriyām

(2.2.80) grāmānta upaśalyaṃ syātsīmasīme striyāmubhe

(2.2.81) ghoṣa ābhīrapallī syātpakkaṇaḥ śabarālayaḥ | iti puravargaḥ

śailavargaḥ|

(2.3.82) mahīdhre śikharikṣmābhṛdahāryadharaparvatāḥ | atha śailavargaḥ

(2.3.83) adrigotragirigrāvācalaśailaśiloccayāḥ

(2.3.84) lokālokaścakravālastrikūṭastrikakutsamau

(2.3.85) astastu caramakṣmābhṛdudayaḥ pūrvaparvataḥ

(2.3.86) himavānṣadho vindhyo mālyavānpāriyātrikaḥ

(2.3.87) gandhamādanamanye ca hemakūṭādayo nagāḥ

(2.3.88) pāṣāṇaprastaragrāvopalāśmānaḥ śilā dṛṣat

(2.3.89) kūṭo 'strī śikharam śṛṅgam prapātastvataṭo bhṛguḥ

(2.3.90) kaṭako 'strī nitambo 'dreḥ snuḥ prasthaḥ sānurastriyām

(2.3.91) utsaḥ prasravaṇam vāripravāho nirjharo jharaḥ

(2.3.92) darī tu kandaro vā strī devakhātable guhā

(2.3.93) gahvaram gaṇḍaśailāstu cyutāḥ sthūlopalā gireḥ

(2.3.94) dantakāstu bahistiryak pradeśānnirgatā gireḥ

(2.3.95) khaniḥ striyāmākaraḥ syātpādāḥ pratyantaparvatāḥ

(2.3.96) upatyakādrerāsannā bhūmirūrdhvamadhityakā

(2.3.97) dhāturmanaḥśilādyadrergairikaṃ tu viśeṣataḥ

(2.3.98) nikuñjakuñjau vā klībe latādipihitodare | iti śailavargaḥ

vanauşadhivargaḥ|

(2.4.99) aṭavyaraṇyaṃ vipinaṃ gahanaṃ kānanaṃ vanam | atha vanauşadhivargaḥ

(2.4.100) mahāraṇyamaranyaṅānī grhārāmāstu niṣkuṭāḥ

(2.4.101) ārāmaḥ syādupavanaṃ kṛtrimaṃ vanameva yat

(2.4.102) amātyagaṇikāgehopavane vṛkṣavāṭikā

(2.4.103) pumānākrīḍa udyānaṃ rājñāḥ sādharmaṇaṃ vanam

(2.4.104) syādetadeva pramadavanamantaḥpurocitam

(2.4.105) vīthyālrāvaliḥ paṅktiḥ śreṇī lekhāstu rājayaḥ

(2.4.106) vanyā vanasamūhe syādaṅkuro 'bhinavodbhidi

(2.4.107) vṛkṣo mahīruhaḥ śākhī viṭapī pādapastaruḥ

(2.4.108) anokahaḥ kuṭaḥ śālaḥ palāśī drudrumāgamāḥ

(2.4.109) vānaspatyaḥ phalaiḥ puṣpāttairapuṣpādvanaspatiḥ

(2.4.110) oṣadhyaḥ phalapākāntāḥ syuravandhyaḥ phalegrahiḥ

(2.4.111) vandhyo 'phalo 'vakeśī ca phalavānphalinaḥ phalī

(2.4.112) praphulloṭphullasaṃphullavyākośavikacasphuṭāḥ

(2.4.113) phullaścaite vikasite syuravandhyādayastriṣu

(2.4.114) sthāṇurvā nā dhruvaḥ śaṅkurhrasvaśākhāśiphaḥ kṣupaḥ

(2.4.115) aprakāṇḍe stambagulmau vallī tu vratatirlatā

(2.4.116) latā pratāninī vīrudgulminyulapa ityapi

(2.4.117) nagādyāroha ucchrāya utsedhaścocchrayaśca saḥ

(2.4.118) astrī prakāṇḍaḥ skandhaḥ syānmūlācchākhāvadhistaroḥ

(2.4.119) same śākhālate skandhaśākhāśāle śiphājaṭe

(2.4.120) śākhāśiphāvarohaḥ syānmūlāccāgraṃ gatā latā

(2.4.121) śirograṃ śikharaṃ vā nā mūlaṃ budhno 'ṅhrināmaḥ

(2.4.122) sāro majjā nari tvakstrī valkaṃ valkalamastriyām

(2.4.123) kāṣṭhaṃ dārvindhanaṃ tvedha idhmamedhaḥ samitstriyām

(2.4.124) niṣkuhaḥ koṭaraṃ vā nā vallarirmañjariḥ striyau

(2.4.125) patraṃ palāśaṃ chadanaṃ dalaṃ parṇaṃ chadaḥ pumān

(2.4.126) pallavo 'strī kisalayaṃ vistāro viṭapo 'striyām

(2.4.127) vṛkṣādīnāṃ phalaṃ sasyaṃ vṛntaṃ prasavabandhanam

(2.4.128) āme phale śalāṭuḥ syācchuṣke vānamubhe triṣu

(2.4.129) kṣārako jālakaṃ klībe kalikā korakaḥ pumān

(2.4.130) syādgucchakastu stabakaḥ kuṇmalo mukulo 'striyām

(2.4.131) striyaḥ sumanaṣaḥ puṣpaṃ prasūnaṃ kusumaṃ sumam

(2.4.132) makarandaḥ puṣparasaḥ parāgaḥ sumanorajaḥ

(2.4.133) dvihīnaṃ prasave sarvaṃ harīṭakyādayaḥ striyām

(2.4.134) āśvatthavaiṇavaplākṣanaiyagrodhaiṅgudam phale

(2.4.135) bārhatam ca phale jambvā jambūḥ strī jambu jāmbavam

(2.4.136) puṣpe jātiprabhṛtayaḥ svaliṅgāḥ vrīhayaḥ phale

(2.4.137) vidāryādyāstu mūle 'pi puṣpe klībe 'pi pāṭalā

(2.4.138) bodhidrumaścaladalaḥ pippalaḥ kuñjarāśanaḥ

(2.4.139) aśvatthe 'tha kapitthe syurdadhithagrāhimanmathāḥ

(2.4.140) tasmindadhiphalaḥ puṣpaphaladantaśaṭhāvapi

(2.4.141) udumbaro jantuphalo yajñāṅgo hemadugdhakaḥ

(2.4.142) kovidāre camarikaḥ kuddālo yugapatrakaḥ

(2.4.143) saptaparṇo viśālatvak śārado viṣamacchadaḥ

(2.4.144) āragvadhe rājavṛkṣaśampākacaturaṅgulāḥ

(2.4.145) ārevatavyādhighātakṛtamālasuvarṇakāḥ

(2.4.146) syurjambīre dantaśaṭhajambhajambhīrajambhalāḥ

(2.4.147) varuṇo varaṇaḥ setustiktaśākāḥ kumārakaḥ

(2.4.148) puṇṇāge puruṣastuṅgaḥ kesaro devavallabhaḥ

(2.4.149) pāribhadre nimbatarurmandāraḥ pārijātaḥ

(2.4.150) tiniṣe syandano nemī rathadruratimuktakaḥ

(2.4.151) vañjulaścitrakṛccātha dvau pītanakapītanau

(2.4.152) āmrātake madhūke tu guḍapuṣpamadhudrumau

(2.4.153) vānaprasthamadhuṣṭhīlau jalaje 'tra madhūlakaḥ

(2.4.154) pīlau guḍaphalaḥ sraṃsī tasmimṣtu girisambhave

(2.4.155) akṣoṭakandarālau dvāvaṅkoṭe tu nikocakaḥ

(2.4.156) palāṣe kiṃśukaḥ parṇo vātapoto 'tha vetase

(2.4.157) rathābhrapuṣpaviduraśītavānīravañjulāḥ

(2.4.158) dvau parivyādhavidulau nādeyī cāmbu vetase

(2.4.159) śobhāñjane śigrutīkṣṇagandhakākṣīvamocakāḥ

(2.4.160) rakto 'sau madhuśigruḥ syādariṣṭaḥ phenilaḥ samau

(2.4.161) bilve śāṇḍilyaśailūṣau mālūraśrīphalāvapi

(2.4.162) plakṣo jaṭi parkaṭi syānnyagrodho bahupādvaṭaḥ

(2.4.163) gālavaḥ śābaro lodhrastirīṭastilvamārjanau

(2.4.164) āmraścūto rasālo 'sau sahakāro 'tisaaurabhaḥ

(2.4.165) kumbholūkhalakaṃ klībe kauśiko gugguluḥ puraḥ

(2.4.166) śeluḥ śleṣmātakeḥ śīta uddālo bahuvāraḥ

(2.4.167) rājādanaṃ priyālaḥ syātsannakadrurdhanuḥpaṭaḥ

(2.4.168) gambhārī sarvatobhadrā kāśmarī madhuparṇikā

(2.4.169) śrīparṇī bhadraparṇī ca kāśmaryaścāpyatha dvayoḥ

(2.4.170) karkandhūrbadarī koliḥ kolaṃ kuvalaphenile

(2.4.171) sauṅvīraṃ badaraṃ ghoṇṭāpyatha syātsvādukaṇṭakaḥ

(2.4.172) vikaṅkataḥ suvāvṛkṣo granthilo vyāghrapādapi

(2.4.173) airāvato nāgaraṅgo nādeyī bhūmijambukā

(2.4.174) tindukaḥ sphūrjakaḥ kālaskandhaśca śītisārake

(2.4.175) kākenduḥ kulakaḥ kākatindukaḥ kākapīluke

(2.4.176) goḷīḍho jhāṭalo ghaṇṭāpāṭalirmokṣamuṣkakau

(2.4.177) tilakaḥ kṣurakaḥ śrīmānsamau piculajhāvukau

(2.4.178) śrīparṇikā kumudikā kumbhī kaiṭaryakaṭphalau

(2.4.179) kramukaḥ paṭṭikākhyāḥ syāṭpaṭṭī lākṣāprasādanaḥ

(2.4.180) tūdastu yūpaḥ kramuko brahmaṇyo brahmadāru ca

(2.4.181) tūlaṃ ca nīpapriyakakadambāstu haripriyaḥ

(2.4.182) vīravṛkṣo 'ruṣkaro 'gnimukhī bhallātakī triṣu

(2.4.183) gardabhāṇḍe kandarālakapītanāsupārśvakāḥ

(2.4.184) plakṣaśca tintiḍī ciñcāmlīkātho pītasārake

(2.4.185) sarjakāsanabandhūkapuṣpapriyakajīvakāḥ

(2.4.186) sāle tu sarjakārśyāśvakarṇakāḥ sasyasambarāḥ

(2.4.187) nadīsarjo vīratarurindraruḥ kakubho 'rjunaḥ

(2.4.188) rājādanaḥ phalādhyakṣaḥ kṣīrikāyāmatha dvayoḥ

(2.4.189) iṅguḍī tāpasatarurbhūrje carmimṛdutvacau

(2.4.190) picchilā pūraṇī mocā sthirāyuh śālmalirdvayoḥ

(2.4.191) picchā tu śālmalīveṣṭe rocanaḥ kūṭaśālmaliḥ

(2.4.192) cirabilvo naktamālaḥ karajaśca karañjake

(2.4.193) prakīryaḥ pūtikarajaḥ pūtikaḥ kalimāraḥ

(2.4.194) karañjabhedāḥ ṣḍgrantho markatyaṅgāravallārī

(2.4.195) rohī rohitakaḥ plīhaśatrurdāḍimapuṣpakaḥ

(2.4.196) gāyatrī bālatanayaḥ khadiro dantadhāvanaḥ

(2.4.197) arimedo viṭkhadire kadarāḥ khadire site

(2.4.198) somavalko 'pyatha vyāghrapucchagandharvahastakau

(2.4.199) eraṇḍa urubūkaśca rucakaścitrikaśca saḥ

(2.4.200) cañcuḥ pañcāṅgulo maṇḍavardhamānavyaḍambakāḥ

(2.4.201) alpā śamī śamīraḥ syācchamī saktuphalā śivā

(2.4.202) piṇḍītako marubakaḥ śvasanaḥ karahāṭakaḥ

(2.4.203) śalyaśca madane śakrapādapaḥ pāribhadraḥ

(2.4.204) bhadradāru drukilimaṃ pītadāru ca dāru ca

(2.4.205) pūtikāṣṭhaṃ ca sapta syurdevadāruṇyatha dvayoḥ

(2.4.206) pāṭaliḥ pāṭalāmoghā kācasthālī phaleruhā

(2.4.207) kṛṣṇavṛntā kuberākṣī śyāmā tu mahilāhvayā

(2.4.208) latā govandanī gundrā priyaṅguḥ phalinī phalī

(2.4.209) viṣvaksenā gandhaphalī kārambhā priyakaśca sā

(2.4.210) maṇḍūkapaṇapatrorṇanaṭakaṭvaṅgaṭuṅtukāḥ

(2.4.211) syonākaśukanāsarkṣadīrghavṛntakuṭannaṭāḥ

(2.4.212) amṛtā ca vayaḥsthā ca trilingastu bibhītakaḥ

(2.4.213) nākṣastuṣaḥ karṣaphalo bhūtāvāsaḥ kalidrumaḥ

(2.4.214) abhayā tvavyathā pathyā kāyasthā pūtanāmṛtā

(2.4.215) karītakī haimavatī cetakī śreyasī śivā

(2.4.216) pītadruḥ saralaḥ pūtikāṣṭhaḥ cātha drumotpalah

(2.4.217) karṇikāraḥ parivyādho lakuco likuco ḍahuḥ

(2.4.218) panasah kaṇṭakiphalo niculo hijjalo 'mbujah

(2.4.219) kākodumbarikā phalgurmalayūrjaghanephalā

(2.4.220) ariṣṭah sarvatobhadrahiṅguniryāsamālakāḥ

(2.4.221) picumandaśca nimbe 'tha picchilāguruśiṃśapā

(2.4.222) kapilā bhasmagarbhā sā śirīṣastu kapītanah

(2.4.223) bhaṇḍilo 'pyatha cāmpeyaścampako hemapuṣpakah

(2.4.224) etasya kalikā gandhaphalī syādatha kesare

(2.4.225) bakulo vañjulo 'śoke samau karakadāḍimau

(2.4.226) cāmpeyah kesaro nāgakesarah kāñcanāhvayah

(2.4.227) jayā jayantī tarkārī nādeyī vaijayantikā

(2.4.228) śrīparṇamagnimanthah syātkaṇikā gaṇikārikā

(2.4.229) jayo 'tha kuṭajaḥ śakro vatsako girimallikā

(2.4.230) etasyaiva kaliṅgendrayavabhadrayavaṃ phale

(2.4.231) kṛṣṇapākaphalāvignasuṣeṇāḥ karamardake

(2.4.232) kālaskandhastamālaḥ syāttāpiccho 'pyatha sinduke

(2.4.233) sinduvārendrasurasau nirguṇḍīndrāṇiketyapi

(2.4.234) veṇī garā garī devatāḍo jīmūta ityapi

(2.4.235) śrīhastinī tu bhūruṇḍī tṛṇasūnyam tu mallikā

(2.4.236) bhūpadī śītabhīruśca saivāsphoṭā vanodbhavā

(2.4.237) śephālikā tu suvahā nirguṇḍī nīlikā ca sā

(2.4.238) sitāsau śvetasurasā bhūtaveśyatha māgadhī

(2.4.239) gaṇikā yūthikāmbaṣṭhā sā pītā hemapuṣpikā

(2.4.240) atimuktaḥ puṇḍrakaḥ syādvāsantī mādhavī latā

(2.4.241) sumanā mālatī jātiḥ saptalā navamālikā

(2.4.242) mādhyam̐ kundaṃ raktakastu bandhūko bandhujīvakah̐

(2.4.243) sahā kumārī taraṇiramlānastu mahāsahā

(2.4.244) tatra śoṇe kurabakastatra pīte kurakaṇṭakah̐

(2.4.245) nīlī jhiṇṭī dvayorbāṇā dāsī cārtagalaśca sā

(2.4.246) saireyakastu jhiṇṭī syāttasminkurabako 'ruṇe

(2.4.247) pītā kuraṇṭako jhiṇṭī tasminsahacarī dvayoḥ

(2.4.248) oṇḍrapuṣpaṃ japāpuṣpaṃ vajrapuṣpaṃ tilasya yat

(2.4.249) pratihāsaśataprāsacaṇḍātahayamārah̐

(2.4.250) karavīre karīre tu krakaragranthilāvubhau

(2.4.251) unmattaḥ kitavo dhūrto dhattūrah̐ kanakāhvayaḥ

(2.4.252) mātulo madanaścāsya phale mātulaputrakah̐

(2.4.253) phalapūro bījapūro rucako mātuluṅgake

(2.4.254) samīraṇo marubakah̐ prasthapuṣpaḥ phaṇijjakah̐

(2.4.255) jambīro 'pyatha parṇāse kaṭhiñjarakuṭherakau

- (2.4.256) site 'rjako 'tra pāṭhī tu citrako vahnisaṃjñakaḥ
- (2.4.257) arkāhvavasukāspḥoṭagaṇarūpavikīraṇāḥ
- (2.4.258) mandāraścārkaparṇo 'tra śukle 'larkapratāpasau
- (2.4.259) śivamallī pāśupata ekāṣṭhīlo buko vasuḥ
- (2.4.260) vandā vṛkṣādānī vṛkṣaruhā jīvantiketyapi
- (2.4.261) vatsādānī chinnaruhā guḍūcī tantrikāmṛtā
- (2.4.262) jīvantikā somavallī viśalyā madhuparṇyapi
- (2.4.263) mūrvā devī madhurasā moraṭā tejanī sravā
- (2.4.264) madhūlikā madhuśreṇī gokarṇī pīluparṇyapi
- (2.4.265) pāṭāmbaṣṭā viddhakarṇī sthāpanī śreyasī rasā
- (2.4.266) ekāṣṭhīlā pāpacelī prācīnā vanatiktikā
- (2.4.267) kaṭuḥ kaṭambharāśokaroḥiṇī kaṭuroḥiṇī
- (2.4.268) matsyapittā kṛṣṇabhedī cakrāṅgī śakulādānī

- (2.4.269) ātmaguptājahāvyaṇḍā kaṇḍūrā prāvṛṣāyaṇī
- (2.4.270) ṛṣyapuktā śūkaśimbiḥ kapikacchuśca markaṭī
- (2.4.271) citropacitrā nyagrodhī dravantī śambarī vṛśā
- (2.4.272) pratyakśreṇī sutaśreṇī raṇḍā mūṣikaparṇyapi
- (2.4.273) apāmārgaḥ śaikhariko dhāmārgavamayūrakau
- (2.4.274) pratyakparṇī keśaparṇī kiṇihī kharamañjarī
- (2.4.275) hañjikā brāmhaṇī padmā bhargī brāhmaṇayaṣṭikā
- (2.4.276) aṅgāravallī bāleyaśākabarbaravardhakāḥ
- (2.4.277) mañjiṣṭhā vikasā jiṅgī samaṅgā kālameṣikā
- (2.4.278) maṇḍūkaparṇī maṇḍīrī bhaṇḍī yojanavallyapi
- (2.4.279) yāso yavāso duḥsparśo dhanvayāsaḥ kunāśakaḥ
- (2.4.280) rodanī kacchurānantā samudrāntā durālabhā
- (2.4.281) pṛśniparṇī pṛthakparṇī citraparṇyaṅhrivallikā
- (2.4.282) kroṣṭuvinnā siṃhapucchī kalaśī dhāvanī guhā

(2.4.283) nidigdhikā spr̥śī vyāghrī br̥hatī kaṇṭakārikā

(2.4.284) pracodanī kulī kṣudrā duḥsparśā rāṣṭriketyapi

(2.4.285) nīlī kālā klītakikā grāmīṇā madhuparṇikā

(2.4.286) rañjanī śrīphalī tutthā droṇī dolā ca nīlinī

(2.4.287) avalgujaḥ somarājī suvalliḥ somavallikā

(2.4.288) kālameṣī kṣṇaphalī bākucī pūtiphalyapi

(2.4.289) kṣṇopakulyā vaidehī māgadhī capalā kaṇā

(2.4.290) uṣaṇā pippalī śauṇḍī kolātha karippalī

(2.4.291) kapivallī kolavallī śreyasī vaśiraḥ pumān

(2.4.292) cavyaṃ tu cavikā kākaciñcīguñje tu kṣṇalā

(2.4.293) palamkaṣā tvikṣugandhā śvadamṣṭrā svādukaṇṭakaḥ

(2.4.294) gokaṇṭako gokṣurako vanaśr̥ṅgāṭa ityapi

(2.4.295) viśvā viṣā prativiṣātiviṣopaviṣāruṇā

(2.4.296) śrngī mahauṣadham cātha kṣīrāvī dugdhikā same

(2.4.297) śatamūlī bahusutābhīrūrindīvarī varī

(2.4.298) ṛṣyaproktābhīrupatrīnārāyaṇyaḥ śatāvarī

(2.4.299) aheruratha pītadrukālīyakaharidravaḥ

(2.4.300) dārvī pacampacā dāruharidrā parjanītyapi

(2.4.301) vacogragandhā ṣaḍgranthā golomī śataparvikā

(2.4.302) śuklā haimavatī vaidhyamāṭṛsimhyau tu vāsikā

(2.4.303) vṛṣo 'ṭarūṣaḥ simhāsyo vāsako vājidantakaḥ

(2.4.304) āsphotā girikarṇī syādviṣṇukrāntāparājitā

(2.4.305) ikṣugandhā tu kāṇḍekṣukokilākṣekṣurakṣurāḥ

(2.4.306) śāleyaḥ syācchītaśivaśchatrā madhurikā misiḥ

(2.4.307) miśreyāpyatha sīhuṇḍo vajraḥ snukstrī snuhī guḍā

(2.4.308) samantadugdhātho vellamamoghā citrataṇḍulā

(2.4.309) taṇḍulaśca kṛmighnaśca viḍaṅgaḥ puṁnapuṁsakam

(2.4.310) balā vāṭyālakā ghaṇṭāravā tu śaṇapuṣpikā

(2.4.311) mṛdvīkā gostanī drākṣā svādvī madhuraseti ca

(2.4.312) sarvānubhūtiḥ saralā tripuṭā trivṛtā trivṛt

(2.4.313) tribhaṇḍī rocanī śyāmāpālinḍhyau tu suṣeṇikā

(2.4.314) kālā masūraṅgārdhacandrā kālameṣikā

(2.4.315) madhukaṃ klītaṃ yaṣṭimadhukaṃ madhuyaṣṭikā

(2.4.316) vidārī kṣīraśukleṣugandhā kroṣṭī tu yā sitā

(2.4.317) anyā kṣīraṅgārdhī syānmahāśvetarkṣagandhikā

(2.4.318) lāṅgalī śāradī toyapippalī śakulādanī

(2.4.319) kharāśvā kāravī dīpyo mayūro locamastakaḥ

(2.4.320) gopī śyāmā śārivā syādanantotpalaśārivā

(2.4.321) yogyamṛddhiḥ siddhilakṣmyau vṛddherapyāhvayā ime

(2.4.322) kadālī vāraṅgābusā rambhā mocāṃśumatphalā

- (2.4.323) kāṣṭhīlā mudgaparṇī tu kākamudgā saḥetyapi
- (2.4.324) vārtākī hiṅgulī siṃhī bhaṅṭākī duṣṭpradharsīṇī
- (2.4.325) nākuḷī surasā rāsnā sugandhā gandhanākuḷī
- (2.4.326) nakuleṣṭā bhujamṅākṣī chatrākī suvahā ca sā
- (2.4.327) vidārigandhāṃśumatī sālapanṇī sthirā dhruvā
- (2.4.328) tuṅḍikerī samudrāntā kārpāsī badareti ca
- (2.4.329) bhāradvājī tu sā vanyā śṛṅgī tu ṛṣabho vṛśaḥ
- (2.4.330) gāṅgerukī nāgabalā jhaṣā hrasvagavedhukā
- (2.4.331) dhāmārgavo ghośakaḥ syānmahājālī sa pītakaḥ 883
- (2.4.332) jyotsnī paṭolikā jālī nādeyī bhūmijambukā
- (2.4.333) syāllāṅgalikyagniśikhā kākāṅgī kākanāsikā
- (2.4.334) godhāpadī tu suvahā musalī tālamūlikā
- (2.4.335) ajaśṛṅgī viṣāṇī syādgojihvādārvike same
- (2.4.336) tāmbūlavallī tambūlī nāgavallyapyatha dvijā

(2.4.337) hareṇū reṇukā kauntī kapilā bhasmagandhinī

(2.4.338) elāvālukamaileyaṃ sugandhi harivālukam

(2.4.339) vālukam cātha pālaṅkyāṃ mukundaḥ kundakundurū

(2.4.340) bālaṃ hrīberabarhiṣṭhodīcyam keśāmbunāma ca

(2.4.341) kālānusāryavṛddhāśmapuṣpaśītaśivāni tu

(2.4.342) śaileyam tālaparṇī tu daityā gandhakuṭī murā

(2.4.343) gandhinī gajabhakṣyā tu suvahā surabhī rasā

(2.4.344) maheraṇā kundurukī sallakī hlādinīti ca

(2.4.345) agnijvālāsubhikṣe tu dhātakī dhātupuṣpikā

(2.4.346) pṛthvīkā candravālailā niṣkuṭīrbahilātha sā

(2.4.347) sūkṣmopakuñcikā tutthā koraṅgī tripuṭā truṭiḥ

(2.4.348) vyādhiḥ kuṣṭam pāribhāvyaṃ vāpyam pākalamutpalam

(2.4.349) śaṅkhinī corapuṣpī syātkeśinyatha vitunnakaḥ

(2.4.350) jhaṭāmalāj̄jhaṭā tālī śivā tāmalakīti ca

(2.4.351) prapaṇḍarīkaṃ paṇḍaryamatha tunnaḥ kuberakaḥ

(2.4.352) kuṇiḥ kacchaḥ kāntalako nandivṛkṣo 'tha rākṣasī

(2.4.353) caṇḍā dhanaharī kṣemaduṣpatragaṇahāsakāḥ

(2.4.354) vyāḍāyudhaṃ vyāghranakhaṃ karajaṃ cakrakārakam

(2.4.355) suṣirā vidrumalatā kapotāṅghriṇaṭī nalī

(2.4.356) dhamanyaṅjanakeśī ca hanurhaṭṭavilāsini

(2.4.357) śuktiḥ śaṅkhaḥ khuraḥ koladalaṃ nakhamathāḍhakī

(2.4.358) kākṣī mṛtsnā tuvarikā mṛttālakasurāṣṭraje

(2.4.359) kuṭannaṭaṃ dāśapuraṃ vāneyaṃ paripelavam

(2.4.360) plavagopuragonardakaivartimustakāni ca

(2.4.361) granthiparṇaṃ śukaṃ barhaṃ puṣpaṃ sthaṇḍeyakukkure

(2.4.362) marunmālā tu piśunā sprkkā devī latā laghuḥ

(2.4.363) samudrāntā vadhūḥ koṭivarṣā laṅkopiketyapi

(2.4.364) tapasvinī jaṭāmāṃsī jaṭilā lomaśāmiṣī

(2.4.365) tvakpatramutkaṭaṃ bhṛṅgaṃ tvacaṃ cocāṃ varāṅgakam

(2.4.366) karcūrako drāviḍakaḥ kālpako vedhamukhyaḥ

(2.4.367) oṣadhyo jātimātre syurajātau sarvamauṣadham

(2.4.368) śākākhyam patrapuṣpādi taṇḍulīyo 'lpamāriṣaḥ

(2.4.369) viśalyāgniśikhānantā phalinī śakrapuṣpikā

(2.4.370) syāddakṣagandhā chagalāntrayāvegī vṛddhadārakaḥ

(2.4.371) juṅgo bramhī tu matsyākṣī vayaḥsthā somavallārī

(2.4.372) paṭuparṇī haimavatī svarṇakṣīrī himāvatī

(2.4.373) hayapucchī tu kāmbojī māṣaparṇī mahāsahā

(2.4.374) tuṇḍikerī raktaphalā bimbikā pīluparṇyapi

(2.4.375) barbarā kabarī tuṅgī kharapuṣpājagandhikā

(2.4.376) elāparṇī tu suvahā rāsnā yuktarasā ca sā

- (2.4.377) cāṅgerī cukrikā dantaśaṭāmbaṣṭhāmlaloṅikā
- (2.4.378) sahasravedhī cukro 'mlavetasah śatavedhyapi
- (2.4.379) namaskārī gaṇḍakārī samaṅgā khadiretyapi
- (2.4.380) jīvanī jīvanī jīvā jīvanīyā madhusravā
- (2.4.381) kūrcaśīrṣo madhurakaḥ śṛṅgahasvāṅgajīvakāḥ
- (2.4.382) kirātatikto bhūnimbo 'nāryatikto 'tha saptalā
- (2.4.383) vimalā sātālā bhūriphenā carmakasetyapi
- (2.4.384) vāyasoī svādurasā vayahsthātha makūlakaḥ
- (2.4.385) nikumbho dantikā pratyakśreṇyudumbaraparṇyapi
- (2.4.386) ajamodā tūgragandhā brahmadarbhā yavānikā
- (2.4.387) mūle puṣkarakāśmīrapadmapatrāṇi pauṣkare
- (2.4.388) avyathāticarā padmā cāraṭī padmacāriṇī
- (2.4.389) kāmpilyaḥ karkaśaścandro raktāṅgo rocanītyapi
- (2.4.390) prapunnāḍastvedagajo dadrughnaścakamardakaḥ

(2.4.391) padmāṭa uraṇākhyasca palāṇḍustu sukandakaḥ

(2.4.392) latārkadudrumau tatra harite 'tha mahauṣadham

(2.4.393) laśunaṃ gr̥ñjanāriṣṭamahākandarasonakāḥ

(2.4.394) punarnavā tu śothaghnī vitunnaṃ suniṣaṇṇakam

(2.4.395) syādvāatakaḥ śītalō 'parājītā śaṇaparyapi

(2.4.396) pārāvatāṅghriḥ kaṭabhī paṇyā jyotiṣmatī latā

(2.4.397) vāṣikam trāyamāṇā syātrāyantī balabhadrikā

(2.4.398) viṣvaksenapriyā gr̥ṣṭirvārāhī badaretyapi

(2.4.399) mārkaḥ bhr̥ṅgarājaḥ syātkākamācī tu vāyasī

(2.4.400) śatapušpā sitacchatrāticchatrā madhurā misiḥ

(2.4.401) avākpūspī kāravī ca saraṇā tu prasāriṇī

(2.4.402) tasyāṃ kaṭambharā rājabalā bhadraḥ baleyapi

(2.4.403) janī jatūkā rajanī jatukṛccakravartinī

(2.4.404) saṃsparśātha śaṭī gandhamūlī ṣaḍgranthiketyapi

(2.4.405) karcūro 'pi palāśo 'tha kāravellaḥ kaṭhillakaḥ

(2.4.406) suṣavī cātha kulakaṃ patolastiktakaḥ paṭuḥ

(2.4.407) kūṣmāṇḍakastu karkārururvāruḥ karkaṭī striyau

(2.4.408) ikṣvākuḥ kaṭutumbī syāttumbyalābūrubhe same

(2.4.409) citrā gavākṣī goḍumbā viśālā tvindravāruṇī

(2.4.410) arśoghnaḥ sūraṇaḥ kando gaṇḍīrastu samaṣṭhilā

(2.4.411) kalambypodikā strī tu mūlakaṃ hīlamocikā

(2.4.412) vāstukaṃ śākabhedāḥ syurdūrvā tu śataparvikā

(2.4.413) sahasravīryābhārgavyau ruhānantātha sā sitā

(2.4.414) golomī śatavīryā ca gaṇḍālī śakulākṣakā

(2.4.415) kuruvindo meghanāmā mustā mustakamastriyām

(2.4.416) syādbhadamustako gundrā cūḍālā cakraloccatā

(2.4.417) vaṃśe tvaksārakarmāratvācisāratṛṇadhvajāḥ

- (2.4.418) śataparvā yavaphalo veṇumaskaratejanāḥ 970
- (2.4.419) veṇavaḥ kīcakāste syurye svanantyaniloddhatāḥ
- (2.4.420) granthirṇā parvaparusī gundrastejanakaḥ śaraḥ
- (2.4.421) naḍastu dhamanaḥ poṭakalo 'tho kāśamastriyām
- (2.4.422) ikṣugandhā poṭagalaḥ puṃsi bhūmni tu balvajāḥ
- (2.4.423) rasāla ikṣustadbhedāḥ puṇḍrakāntārakādayaḥ
- (2.4.424) syādvīraṇaṃ vīrataraṃ mūle 'syośīramastriyām
- (2.4.425) abhayaṃ naladaṃ sevyamamṛṇālaṃ jalāśayam
- (2.4.426) lāmajjakaṃ laghulayamavadāheṣṭakāpathe
- (2.4.427) naḍādayastrṇaṃ garmucchyāmākāpramukhā api
- (2.4.428) astrī kuśaṃ kutho darbhaḥ pavitramatha kattṛṇam 980
- (2.4.429) paurasaugandhikadhyāmadevejjagdhakarauhiṣam
- (2.4.430) chatrāticchatrapālaghnau mālātrṇakabhūstrṇe

(2.4.431) śaṣpaṃ bālatṛṇam ghāso yavasam ṛṇamarjunam

(2.4.432) ṛṇānām samhatistrṇyā nadyā tu naḍasamhatiḥ

(2.4.433) ṛṇarājāhvayastālo nālikerastu lāṅgalī

(2.4.434) ghoṅṭā tu pūgaḥ kramuko guvākaḥ khapuro 'sya tu

(2.4.435) phalamudvegamete ca hintālasahitāstrayaḥ

(2.4.436) kharjūrah ketakī tālī kharjurī ca ṛṇadrumāḥ iti vanauşadhivargaḥ

atha simhādi vargaḥ

(2.4.437) simho mṛgendrah pañcāsyo haryakṣaḥ kesarī hariḥ

(2.4.438) kaṅṭiravo mṛgāripurmṛgadṛṣṭirmṛgāśanaḥ

(2.4.439) puṅḍarīkaḥ pañcanakhacitrakāyamṛgadviṣaḥ

(2.4.440) śārdūladvīpinau vyāghre tarakṣustu mṛgādanaḥ 990

(2.4.441) varāhaḥ sūkaro ghrṣṭiḥ kolaḥ potṛī kiriḥ kiṭiḥ

(2.4.442) daṃṣṭrī ghoṅī stabdharomā kroḍo bhūdāra ityapi

(2.4.443) kapiplavamṅaplavagaśākhāmṛgavalīmukhāḥ

(2.4.444) markaṭo vānaraḥ kīśo vanaukā atha bhalluke

(2.4.445) ṛkṣācchabhallabhallūkā gaṇḍake khaḍgakhaḍginau

(2.4.446) lulāyo mahiṣo vāhādviṣatkāsarasairibhāḥ

(2.4.447) striyāṃ śivā bhūrimāyagomāyumṛgadhūrtakāḥ

(2.4.448) śrgālavañcakakroṣṭupherupheravajambukāḥ

(2.4.449) oturbiḍālo mārjāro vṛṣadamśaka ākhubhuk

(2.4.450) trayo gaudheragaudhāragaudheyā godhikātmaje 1000

(2.4.451) śvāvittu śalyastallomni śalalī śalalaṃ śalam

(2.4.452) vātapramīrvātamṛgaḥ kokastvīhāmṛgo vṛkaḥ

(2.4.453) mṛge kuraṅgavātāyuhariṇājīnayanayaḥ

(2.4.454) aiṇeyamenyāścarmādhyamenasyaiṇamubhe triṣu

(2.4.455) kadaḷī kandaḷī cīnaścāmūrupriyakāvapi

(2.4.456) samūruśceti hariṇā amī ajīnayanayaḥ

(2.4.457) kṛṣṇasārarurunyaṅkuraṅkuśambararauhiṣāḥ

(2.4.458) gokarṇapṛṣataiṅarśyarohitāścamaro mṛgāḥ

(2.4.459) gandharvaḥ śarabho rāmaḥ sṛmaro gavayaḥ śaśaḥ

(2.4.460) ityādayo mṛgendrādyā gavādyāḥ paśujātayaḥ 1010

(2.4.461) adhogantā tu khanako vṛkaḥ pundhvaja unduraḥ

(2.4.462) undururmūṣako 'pyākhurgirikā bālamūṣikā

(2.4.463) cucundarī gandhamūṣī dīrghadehī tu mūṣikā

(2.4.464) sarataḥ kṛkalāsaḥ syānmusalī gṛhagodhikā

(2.4.465) lūtā strī tantuvāyorṇanābhamarkaṭakāḥ samāḥ

(2.4.466) nīlaṅgustu kṛmiḥ karṇajalaukāḥ śatapadyubhe

(2.4.467) vṛścikaḥ śūkakīṭaḥ syādalidruṇau tu vṛścike

(2.4.468) pārāvataḥ kalaravaḥ kapoto 'tha śaśādanaḥ

(2.4.469) patrī śyena ulūkastu vāyasārātipacakau

(2.4.470) divāndhaḥ kauśiko ghūko divābhīto niśāṭanaḥ

(2.4.471) vyāghrāṭaḥ syādbharadvājaḥ khañjarīṭastu khañjanaḥ

(2.4.472) lohapṛṣṭhastu kañkaḥ syādatha cāṣaḥ kikīdiviḥ

(2.4.473) kaliṅgabhr̥ṅgadhūmyāṭā atha syācchatapatrakāḥ 1020

(2.4.474) dārvāghāṭo 'tha sāraṅgaḥ stokakaścātakaḥ samāḥ

(2.4.475) kṛkavākustāmracūḍaḥ kukkuṭaścaraṅāyudhaḥ

(2.4.476) caṭakaḥ kalaviñkaḥ syāttasya strī caṭakā tayoh

(2.4.477) pumapatye cāṭakairaḥ stryapatye caṭakaiva sā

(2.4.478) karkareṭuḥ kareṭuḥ syātkṛkaṅakrakarau samau

(2.4.479) vanapriyaḥ parabhr̥taḥ kokilaḥ pika ityapi

(2.4.480) kāke tu karaṭāriṣṭabalipuṣṭasakṛtprajāḥ

(2.4.481) dhvāñkṣātmaghoṣaparabhr̥dbalibhugvāyasā api

(2.4.482) sa eva ca cirañjīvī caikadr̥ṣṭīśca maukuliḥ

(2.4.483) droṇakākastu kākolo dātyūhaḥ kālakaṅṭhakaḥ

(2.4.484) ātāpicillau dākṣāyyagr̥dhrau kīraśukau samau 1030

(2.4.485) kruṅkrauñco 'tha bakaḥ kahvaḥ puṣkarāhvastu sārasaḥ

(2.4.486) kokaścakraścakraṁvāko rathāṅgāhvayanāmakaḥ

(2.4.487) kādambaḥ kalahaṁsaḥ syādutkrośakurarau samau

(2.4.488) haṁsāstu śvetagarutaścakraṅgā mānasaukaṣaḥ

(2.4.489) rājahaṁsāstu te cañcucaraṇairlohitaiḥ sitāḥ

(2.4.490) malinairmallikākṣāste dhārtarāṣṭrāḥ sitetaraiḥ

(2.4.491) śarārirāṭirāḍīśca balākā bisakaṇṭhikā

(2.4.492) haṁsasya yoṣidvaraṭā sārasasya tu lakṣmaṇā

(2.4.493) jatukājinapatrā syātparoṣṇī tailapāyikā

(2.4.494) varvaṇā makṣikā nīlā saraghā madhumakṣikā 1040

(2.4.495) pataṅgikā puttikā syāddamaṁśastu vanamakṣikā

(2.4.496) daṁśī tājātiralpā syādgandholī varaṭā dvayoḥ

(2.4.497) bhṛṅgārī jhīrukā cīrī jhillikā ca samā imāḥ

(2.4.498) samau pataṅgaśalabhau khadhyoto jyotiriṅgaṅaḥ

(2.4.499) madhuvrato madhukaro madhuliṅmadhupāliṅaḥ

(2.4.500) dvirephapuṣpalidḥ bhrṅga ṣaṭpada bhramarālayaḥ

(2.4.501) mayūro barhiṅo barhī nīlakaṅṭho bhujamḡabhuk

(2.4.502) śikhāvalaḥ śikhī kekī meghanādānulāsyapi

(2.4.503) kekā vāṅī mayūrasya samau candrakamecaku

(2.4.504) śikhā cūḍā śikhaṅḍas tu picchabarhe napuṃsake

(2.4.505) khage vihaṅgavihagavihāṅgamavihāyasaḥ

(2.4.506) śakuntipakṣiśakuniśakuntaśakunadvijāḥ

(2.4.507) patatripatripatagapatatpatrarathāṅḍajāḥ

(2.4.508) nagaukovājivikiraviviṣkirapatatrayaḥ

(2.4.509) nīḍodbhavāḥ garutmantaḥ pitsanto nabhasamḡgamāḥ

(2.4.510) teṣām viśeṣā hārīto madguḥ kāraṅḍavaḥ plavaḥ

(2.4.511) tittiriḥ kukkubho lāvo jīvañjīvaśca korakaḥ

(2.4.512) koyaṣṭikaṣ ṭiṭṭibhako vartako vartikādayaḥ

(2.4.513) garutpakṣacchadāḥ patraṃ patatraṃ ca tanūruham

(2.4.514) strī pakṣatiḥ pakṣamūlaṃ cañcustroṭirubhe striyau

(2.4.515) praḍīnoḍḍīnasamḍīnānyetāḥ khagagatikriyāḥ

(2.4.516) peśī kośo dviḥīne 'ṇḍaṃ kulāyo nīḍamastriyām

(2.4.517) potaḥ pāko 'rbhako ḍimbhaḥ pṛthukaḥ śāvakaḥ śísuḥ

(2.4.518) strīpuṃsau mithunaṃ dvandvaṃ yugmaṃ tu yugulaṃ yugam

(2.4.519) samūhe nivahavyūhasandohavisaravrajāḥ

(2.4.520) stomaughanikaratrātavārasamghātasamcayāḥ

(2.4.521) samudāyaḥ samudayaḥ samavāyaśca yo gaṇaḥ

(2.4.522) striyām tu samhatirvṛndaṃ nikurambaṃ kadambakam

(2.4.523) vṛndabhedāḥ samairvargaḥ samghasārthau tu jantubhiḥ

(2.4.524) sajātīyaiḥ kulaṃ yūthaṃ tiraścām puṃnapuṃsakam

(2.4.525) paśūnāṃ samajo 'nyeṣāṃ samājo 'tha sadharmaṇām

(2.4.526) syānnikāyaḥ puñjarāśī tūtkaraḥ kūṭamastriyām

(2.4.527) kāpotaśaukamāyūrataittirādīni tadgaṇe

(2.4.528) grhāsaktāḥ pakṣimṛgāśčekāste grhyakāśca te | iti siṃhādivargaḥ

(2.5.529) manuṣyā mānuṣā martyā manujā mānavā narāḥ | atha manuṣyavargaḥ

(2.5.530) syuḥ pumāṃsaḥ pañcajanāḥ puruṣāḥ pūruṣā naraḥ

(2.5.531) strī yoṣidabalā yoṣā nārī sīmantinī vadhūḥ

(2.5.532) pratīpadarśinī vāmā vanitā mahilā tathā

(2.5.533) viśeṣāstvanānā bhīruḥ kāminī vāmalocanā

(2.5.534) pramadā māninī kāntā lalanā ca nitambinī

(2.5.535) sundarī ramaṇī rāmā kopanā saiva bhāminī

(2.5.536) varārohā mattakāśinyuttamā varavarṇinī

(2.5.537) kṛtābhiṣekā mahiṣī bhoginyo 'nyā nṛpastriyaḥ

(2.5.538) patnī pāṇigrhītī ca dvitīyā sahadharminī

(2.5.539) bhāryā jāyātha puṁbhūmni dārāḥ syāttu kuṭumbinī

(2.5.540) purandhrī sucaritrā tu safī sādhvī pativratā

(2.5.541) kṛtasāpatnikādhyūḍhādhivinnātha svayaṁvarā

(2.5.542) patiṁvarā ca varyātha kulastrī kulapālikā

(2.5.543) kanyā kumārī gauṛī tu nagnikānāgatārtavā

(2.5.544) syānmadhyamā dr̥ṣṭarajāstaruṇī yuvatīḥ same

(2.5.545) samāḥ snuṣājanīvadhvaściriṇṭī tu suvāsini

(2.5.546) icchāvatī kāmukā syād vṛṣasyantī tu kāmukī

(2.5.547) kāntārthinī tu yā yāti saṁketam sābhisārikā

(2.5.548) puṁścalī dharṣiṇī bandhakyasatī kulaṭetvarī

(2.5.549) svairiṇī pāṁsulā ca syādaśīsvī śīsunā vinā

(2.5.550) avīrā niṣpatisutā viśvastāvidhave same

(2.5.551) āliḥ sakhī vayasyātha pativatnī sabhartṛkā

(2.5.552) vṛddhā paliknī prājñī tu prajñā prājñā tu dhīmatī

(2.5.553) śūdrī śūdrasya bhāryā syācchūdrā tajjātireva ca

(2.5.554) ābhīrī tu mahāśūdrī jātipuṃyogayoḥ samā

(2.5.555) aryāṇī svayamaryā syātkṣatriyā kṣatriyāṇyapi

(2.5.556) upādhyāyāpyupādhyāyī syādācāryāpi ca svataḥ

(2.5.557) ācāryānī tu puṃyoge syādaryī kṣatriyī tathā

(2.5.558) upādhyāyānyupādhyāyī poṭā strīpuṃsalakṣaṇā

(2.5.559) vīrapatnī vīrabhāryā vīramātā tu vīrasūḥ

(2.5.560) jātāpatyā prajātā ca prasūtā ca prasūtikā

(2.5.561) strī nagnikā koṭavī syāddūtīsaṃcārike same

(2.5.562) kātyāyanyardhavṛddhā yā kāṣāyavasanādhavā

(2.5.563) sairandhrī paraveśmsthā svavaśā śilpakārikā

(2.5.564) asiknī syādavṛddhā yā preṣyāntaḥpuracāriṇī

(2.5.565) vārastrī gaṇikā veśyā rūpājīvātha sā janaiḥ

(2.5.566) satkṛtā vāramukhyā syātkuṭṭanī śambhalī same

(2.5.567) vipraśnikā tvīkṣaṇikā daivajñātha rajasvalā

(2.5.568) strīdharṇiyavirātreṇī malinī puṣpavatyapi

(2.5.569) ṛtumatyapyudakyāpi syādrajaḥ puṣpamārtavam

(2.5.570) śraddhālurdohadavaṭī niṣkalā vigatārtavā

(2.5.571) āpannasattvā syādgurviṇyantaratnī ca garbhiṇī

(2.5.572) gaṇikādestu gāṇikyam gārbiṇam yauvatam gaṇe

(2.5.573) punarbhūrdidhiṣūrūdhā dvistasyā didhiṣuḥ patih

(2.5.574) sa tu dvijo 'gredidhiṣūḥ saiva yasya kuṭumbinī

(2.5.575) kānīnaḥ kanyakājātaḥ suto 'tha subhagāsutaḥ

(2.5.576) saubhāgineyaḥ syātpārastraiṇeyastu parastriyāḥ

(2.5.577) paitṛṣvaseyaḥ syātpaitṛṣvasrīyaśca pitṛṣvasuḥ

(2.5.578) suto mātṛṣvasuścaivam vaimātreṇī vimātrjaḥ

(2.5.579) atha bāndhakineyaḥ syādbandhulaścāsaṭisutaḥ

(2.5.580) kaulaṭeraḥ kaulateyo bhikṣukī tu saṭī yaḍi

(2.5.581) tadā kaulaṭineyo 'syāḥ kaulateyo 'pi cātmajaḥ

(2.5.582) ātmajastanayaḥ sūnuḥ sutāḥ putraḥ striyāṃ tvamī

(2.5.583) āhurduhitaraṃ sarve 'patyaṃ tokaṃ tayoh same

(2.5.584) svajāte tvaurasoryau tātastu janakaḥ piṭā

(2.5.585) janayitrī prasūrmātā janani bhagini svasā

(2.5.586) nanāndā tu svasā patyurnaptṛī pautṛī sutātmajā

(2.5.587) bhāryāstu bhrātrvargasya yātarāḥ syuḥ parasparam

(2.5.588) prajāvatī bhrātrjāyā mātulanī tu mātulī

(2.5.589) patipatnyoh prasūḥ śvaśrūḥ śvaśurastu piṭā tayoh

(2.5.590) piturbhrātā piṭṛvyaḥ syānmāturbhrātā tu mātulaḥ

(2.5.591) śyālāḥ syurbhrātarāḥ patnyāḥ svāmīno devṛḍvarau

(2.5.592) svasrīyo bhāgineyaḥ syājjamātā duhituḥ patih

(2.5.593) pitāmahaḥ pitṛpitā tatpitā prapitāmahaḥ

(2.5.594) māturmātāmahādyevaṃ sapiṇḍāstu sanābhayaḥ

(2.5.595) samānodaryasodaryasagarbhyasahajāḥ samāḥ

(2.5.596) sagotrabāndhavajñātibandhusvasvajanāḥ samāḥ

(2.5.597) jñāteyaṃ bandhutā teṣāṃ kramādbhāvasamūhayaḥ

(2.5.598) dhavaḥ priyaḥ patirbhartā jārastūpapatiḥ samau

(2.5.599) amṛte jārajaḥ kuṇḍo mṛte bhartari golakaḥ

(2.5.600) bhrātrīyo bhrātrjo bhrātrbhaginyau bhrātarāvubhau

(2.5.601) mātāpitarau pitarau mātārapitarau prasūjanayitārau

(2.5.602) śvaśrūśvaśurau śvaśurau putrau putraśca duhitā ca

(2.5.603) daṃpatī jaṃpatī jāyāpatī bhāryāpatī ca tau

(2.5.604) garbhāśayo jarāyuh syādulbaṃ ca kalalo 'striyām

(2.5.605) sūtimāso vaijanano garbho bhrūṇa imau samau

(2.5.606) ṛṭīyāprakṛtiḥ śaṅḍhaḥ klībaḥ paṇḍo napuṃsake

(2.5.607) śiśutvaṃ śaiśavaṃ bālyam tārūyaṃ yauvanaṃ same

(2.5.608) syātsthāviraṃ tu vṛddhatvaṃ vṛddhasaṃghe 'pi vārdhakam

(2.5.609) palitaṃ jaraśā śauklyam keśāḍau visrasā jarā

(2.5.610) syāduttānaśayā ḍimbhā stanapā ca stanandhayī

(2.5.611) bālastu syānmāṇavako vayasthastaruṇo yuvā

(2.5.612) pravayāḥ sthavīro vṛddho jīno jīrṇo jarannapi

(2.5.613) varṣīyāndaśamī jyāyānpūrvajastvagriyo 'grajaḥ

(2.5.614) jaghanyaḥ syuḥ kaniṣṭhayavīyo 'varajānujāḥ

(2.5.615) amāṃso durbalaś chāto balavānmāṃsalom 'salaḥ

(2.5.616) tundilastundibhastundī bṛhatkukṣiḥ picaṅḍilaḥ

(2.5.617) avaṭīto 'vanāṭaścāvabhraṭo natanāsike

(2.5.618) keśavaḥ keśikaḥ keśī valino valibhaḥ samau

(2.5.619) vikalāṅgastvapogaṇḍaḥ kharvo hrasvaśca vāmanaḥ

(2.5.620) kharaṇāḥ syātkharaṇaso vigrastu gatanāsikaḥ

(2.5.621) khuraṇāḥ syātkhuraṇasaḥ prajñuḥ pragatajānukaḥ

(2.5.622) ūrdhvajñurūrdhvajānuḥ syātsamjñuḥ samhatajānukaḥ

(2.5.623) syādeḍe badhiraḥ kubje gaḍulaḥ kukare kuṇiḥ

(2.5.624) pṛśniralpatanau śroṇaḥ paṅgau muṇḍastu muṇḍite

(2.5.625) valiraḥ kekare khoḍe khañjastriṣu jarāvarāḥ

(2.5.626) jaḍulaḥ kālakaḥ piplustilakastilakālakaḥ

(2.5.627) anāmayam syādārogyam cikitsā rukpratikriyā

(2.5.628) bheṣajauśadhabhaiṣajyānyagado jāyurityapi

(2.5.629) strī rugrujā copatāparogavyādhigadāmayāḥ

(2.5.630) kṣayaḥ śośaśca yakṣmā ca pratiśyāyastu pīnasaḥ

(2.5.631) strī kṣutkṣutam kṣavaḥ puṁsi kāsastu kṣavathuḥ pumān

(2.5.632) śop hastu śvayathuḥ śoṭhaḥ pādasphoṭo vipādikā

(2.5.633) kilāśasidhme kacchvāṃ tu pāma pāmā vicarcikā

(2.5.634) kaṇḍūḥ kharjūśca kaṇḍūyā visphoṭaḥ piṭakaḥ striyām

(2.5.635) vraṇo 'striyāmīrmamaruḥ klībe nāḍīvraṇaḥ pumān

(2.5.636) koṭho maṇḍalakaṃ kuśṭhaśvitre durnāmakārśasī

(2.5.637) ānāhastu nibandhaḥ syādgrahaṇīrukpravāhikā

(2.5.638) pracchardikā vamiśca strī pumāmṣtu vamathuḥ samāḥ

(2.5.639) vyādhībhedā vidradhiḥ strī jvaramehabhagandarāḥ

(2.5.640) ślīpadaṃ pādavalīmīkaṃ keśagnastvindraluptakaḥ

(2.5.641) aśmarī mūtrakṛcchram syātpūrve śukrāvadhestriṣu

(2.5.642) rogahāryagadamkāro bhiṣagvaidyau cikitsake

(2.5.643) vārto nirāmayāḥ kalya ullāgho nirgato gadāt

(2.5.644) glānaglāsnū āmayāvī vikṛto vyādhito 'paṭuḥ

(2.5.645) āturo 'bhyamito 'bhyāntaḥ samau pāmanakacchurau

(2.5.646) dadruṇo dadrurogī syādarśorogayuto 'rśasaḥ

(2.5.647) vātakī vātarogī syātsātisāro 'tisārakī

(2.5.648) syuḥ klinnākṣe cullacillapillāḥ klinne 'kṣṇi cāpyamī

(2.5.649) unmatta unmādavati śleṣmalaḥ śleṣmaṇaḥ kaphī

(2.5.650) nyubjo bhugne rujā vṛddhanābhau tundilatundibhau

(2.5.651) vilāsī sidhmalo 'ndho 'dṛṇmūrccāle mūrtamūrccitau

(2.5.652) śukraṃ tejoretasī ca bījavīryendriyāṇi ca

(2.5.653) māyuh pittaṃ kaphaḥ śleṣmā striyām tu tvagasṛgdharā

(2.5.654) piśitaṃ tarasaṃ māṃsaṃ palalaṃ krvyamāmiṣam

(2.5.655) uttataptaṃ śuśkamāṃsaṃ syāttadvallūraṃ trilingakam

(2.5.656) rudhire 'sṛglohitāsrarakṣatajaśoṇitam

(2.5.657) bukkāgramāṃsaṃ hṛdayaṃ hṛṇmedastu vapā vasā

(2.5.658) paścādgrīvāśirā manyā nāḍī tu dhamaniḥ śirā

(2.5.659) tilakaṃ kloma mastiṣkaṃ gordaṃ kiṭṭaṃ malo 'striyām

(2.5.660) antram puritagulmastu plihā puṃsyatha vasnasā

(2.5.661) snāyuh striyām kālakhaṇḍayakṛī tu same ime

(2.5.662) sṛṇikā syandanī lālā dūṣikā netrayormalam

(2.5.663) nāsāmalam tu siṃghāṇam piñjūṣam karṇayormalam

(2.5.664) mūtram prasrāva uccārāvaskarau śamalam śakṛt

(2.5.665) purīṣam gūthavarcaskamastrī viṣṭhāviśau striyau

(2.5.666) syātkaṛparaḥ kapālo 'strī kīkasam kulyamasthi ca

(2.5.667) syāccharīrāsthni kaṃkālah pṛṣṭhāsthni tu kaśerukā

(2.5.668) śirosthani karoṭiḥ strī pārśvāsthani tu parśukā

(2.5.669) aṅgam pratīko 'vayavo 'paghano 'tha kalevaram

(2.5.670) gātram vapuh saṃhananam śarīram varṣma vighrahaḥ

(2.5.671) kāyo dehaḥ klībapuṃsoḥ striyām mūrtistanustanūḥ

(2.5.672) pādāgram prapadam pādaḥ padaṅghriścaraṇo 'striyām

(2.5.673) tad granthī ghuṭike gulphau pumānpārṣṇistayoradhāḥ

(2.5.674) jaṅghā tu prasṛtā jānūruparvāṣṭhīvadastriyām

(2.5.675) sakthi klībe pumānūrustatsandhiḥ puṁsi vaṅkṣaṇāḥ

(2.5.676) gudam tvapānaṁ pāyurnā bastirnābheradho dvayoḥ

(2.5.677) kaṭo nā śroṇiphalakam kaṭiḥ śroṇiḥ kakudmatī

(2.5.678) paścānnitambaḥ strīkaṭyāḥ klībe tu jaghanaṁ puraḥ

(2.5.679) kūpakau tu nitambasthau dvayahīne kakundare

(2.5.680) striyām sphicau kaṭiprothāvupastho vakṣyamāṇayoḥ

(2.5.681) bhagam yonirdvayoḥ śiśno meḍhro mehanaśepasī

(2.5.682) muṣko 'ṅḍakośo vṛṣaṇāḥ pṛṣṭhavamśādhare trikam

(2.5.683) picaṅḍakukṣī jaṭharodaram tundaṁ stanau kucāu

(2.5.684) cūcukam tu kucāgram syānna nā kroḍam bhujāntaram

(2.5.685) uro vatsam ca vakṣaśca pṛṣṭham tu caramam tanoḥ

(2.5.686) skandho bhujāsiromso 'strī sandhī tasyaiva jatruṇī

(2.5.687) bāhumūle ubhe kakṣau pārśvamastrī tayoradhah

(2.5.688) madhyamaṃ cāvalagnaṃ ca madhyo 'strī dvau parau dvayoḥ

(2.5.689) bhujabāhū praveṣṭo doḥ syātkaphoṇistu kūrparaḥ

(2.5.690) asyopari pragaṇḍaḥ syātpakoṣṭhastasya cāpyadhaḥ

(2.5.691) maṇībādhādākaniṣṭhaṃ karasya karabho bahiḥ

(2.5.692) pañcaśākhāḥ śayaḥ pāṇistarjanī syātpradeśinī

(2.5.693) aṅgulyaḥ karaśākhāḥ syuḥ puṃsyaṅguṣṭhaḥ pradeśinī

(2.5.694) madhyamānāmikā cāpi kaniṣṭhā ceti tāḥ kramāt

(2.5.695) punarbhavaḥ kararuho nakho 'strī nakharo 'striyām

(2.5.696) prādeśatālagokarṇāstarjanyādiyute tate

(2.5.697) aṅguṣṭhe sakaniṣṭhe syādvitastirdvādaśāṅgulaḥ

(2.5.698) pāṇau capetaḥpratalaprahastā vistr̥tāṅgulau

(2.5.699) dvau saṃhatau saṃhatatalapratatau vāmadakṣiṇau

- (2.5.700) pāṇinikubjaḥ prasṛtistau yutāvañjaliḥ pumān
- (2.5.701) prakoṣṭhe viśṛtakare hasto muṣṭyā tu baddhayā
- (2.5.702) sa ratniḥ syādaratnistu niṣkaniṣṭhena muṣṭinā
- (2.5.703) vyāmo bāhvoḥ sakarayostatayostiryaganantaram
- (2.5.704) ūrdhva viśṛtadoḥ pāṇinirmāne pauruṣaṃ triṣu
- (2.5.705) kaṅṭho galo 'tha grīvāyāṃ śirodhiḥ kandharetyapi
- (2.5.706) kambugrīvā trirekḥā sāvaṭurghāṭā kṛkāṭikā
- (2.5.707) vaktrāsye vadanam tuṅḍamānanam lapanam mukham
- (2.5.708) klībe ghrānam gandhavahā ghoṇā nāsā ca nāsikā
- (2.5.709) oṣṭhādharau tu radanacchadau daśanavāsasī
- (2.5.710) adhastāccibukam gaṇḍau kapolau tatparā hanuḥ
- (2.5.711) radanā daśanā dantā radāstālu tu kākudam
- (2.5.712) rasajñā rasanā jihvā prāntāvoṣṭhasya sṛkkiṇī
- (2.5.713) lalāṭamalikaṃ godhirūrdhve dṛgbhyāṃ bhruvau striyau

(2.5.714) kūrcastrī bhruvornadhyam tārakākṣṇaḥ kanīnikā

(2.5.715) locanam nayanam netramīkṣaṇam cakṣurakṣiṇī

(2.5.716) dṛgdṛṣṭī cāsrū netrāmbu rodanam cāsramaśru ca

(2.5.717) apāṅgau netrayorantau kaṭākṣo 'pāṅgadarśane

(2.5.718) karṇaśabdagrahau śrotram śrutih strī śravaṇam śravaḥ

(2.5.719) uttamāṅgam śiraḥ śīrṣam mūrdhā nā mastako 'striyām

(2.5.720) cikuraḥ kuntalo vālaḥ kacaḥ keśaḥ śiroruhaḥ

(2.5.721) tadvr̥nde kaiśikam kaiśyamalakāścūrṇakuntalāḥ

(2.5.722) te lalāṭe bhramarakāḥ kākapakṣaḥ śikhaṇḍakaḥ

(2.5.723) kabarī keśaveśo 'tha dhammillaḥ saṃyatāḥ kacāḥ

(2.5.724) śikhā cūḍā keśapāśī vratinastu saṭā jaṭā

(2.5.725) veṇī praveṇī śīrṣaṇyaśirasyau viśade kace

(2.5.726) pāśaḥ pakṣaśca hastaśca kalāpārthāḥ kacātpare

(2.5.727) tanūruhaṃ roma loma tadvr̥ddhau śmaśru pummukhe

(2.5.728) ākalpaveṣau nepathyaṃ pratikarma prasādhanam

(2.5.729) daśaite triṣvalaṃkartālaṃkariṣṇuśca maṇḍitaḥ

(2.5.730) prasādrito 'laṃkṛtaśca bhūṣitaśca pariṣkṛtaḥ

(2.5.731) vibhrāḍbhrājiṣṇurociṣṇū bhūṣaṇaṃ syādalaṃkriyā

(2.5.732) alaṃkārastvābharaṇaṃ pariṣkāro vibhūṣaṇam

(2.5.733) maṇḍanaṃ cātha mukuṭaṃ kirīṭaṃ puṃnapuṃsakam

(2.5.734) cūdāmaṇiḥ śirorātnaṃ taralo hāramadhyagaḥ

(2.5.735) vālapāśyā pāritathyā patrapāśyā lalāṭikā

(2.5.736) karṇikā tālapatṛaṃ syātkuṇḍalaṃ karṇaveṣṭanam

(2.5.737) graiveyakaṃ kaṇṭhabhūṣā lambanaṃ syāllalantikā

(2.5.738) svarṇaiḥ prālambikāthoraḥsūtrikā mauktikaiḥ kṛtā

(2.5.739) hāro muktāvalī devacchando 'sau śatayaṣṭikā

(2.5.740) hārabhedā yaṣṭibhedādguccchaguccchārdhagostanāḥ

(2.5.741) ardhamāro māṇavaka ekāvalyēkayaṣṭikā

(2.5.742) saiva nakṣatramālā syātsaptaviṃśatimauktikaiḥ

(2.5.743) āvāpakaḥ pārihāryaḥ kaṭako valayo 'striyām

(2.5.744) keyūramaṅgadam tulye aṅgulīyakamūrmikā

(2.5.745) sākṣarāṅgulimudrā syātkaṅkaṇam karabhūṣaṇam

(2.5.746) strīkaṭyām mekhalā kāñcī saptakī raśanā tathā

(2.5.747) klībe sārāṇam cātha puṃskaṭyām śrīṅkhalam triṣu

(2.5.748) pādāṅgadam tulākoṭirmañjīro nūpuro 'striyām

(2.5.749) haṃsakaḥ pādakaṭakaḥ kiṅkiṇī kṣudraghaṅṭikā

(2.5.750) tvakphalakṛmiromaṇi vastrayonirdaśa triṣu

(2.5.751) vālkam kṣaumādi phālam tu kārpāsam bādaram ca tat

(2.5.752) kauśeyam kṛmikośottham rāṅkavam mṛgaromajam

(2.5.753) anāhatam niṣpravāṇi tantrakam ca navāmbare

(2.5.754) tasyādudgamanīyaṃ yaddhautayorvastrayoryugam

(2.5.755) patroraṇaṃ dhautakauśeyaṃ bahumūlyaṃ mahādhanam

(2.5.756) kṣaumaṃ dukūlaṃ syāddve tu nivītaṃ prāvṛtaṃ triṣu

(2.5.757) striyāṃ bahutve vastrasya daśāḥ syurvastayordvayoḥ

(2.5.758) dairghyamāyāma ārohaḥ pariṇāho viśālatā

(2.5.759) paṭaccaraṃ jīṇavastraṃ samau naktakakarpaṭau

(2.5.760) vastramācchādanaṃ vāsaścailaṃ vasanamamaṣukam

(2.5.761) sucelakaḥ paṭo 'strī syādvarāśiḥ sthūlaśāṭakaḥ

(2.5.762) nicolaḥ pracchadapaṭaḥ samau rallakakambalau

(2.5.763) antarīyopasaṃvyānaparidhānānyadhomaṣuke

(2.5.764) dvau prāvārottarāsaṅgau samau bṛhatikā tathā

(2.5.765) saṃvyānamuttarīyaṃ ca colaḥ kūrpāsako 'striyām

(2.5.766) nīśāraḥ syātprāvaraṇe himānilanivāraṇe

(2.5.767) ardhorukaṃ varastrīṇāṃ syācchaṇḍātakamastriyām

(2.5.768) syāt triṣvāprapadīnaṃ tatprāpnotyāprapadaṃ hi yat

(2.5.769) astrī vitānamuloco dūṣyādyam vastraveśmani

(2.5.770) pratisīrā javanikā syāttiraskariṇī ca sā

(2.5.771) parikarmāṅgasamskāraḥ syānmārṣṭirmārjanā mṛjā

(2.5.772) udvartanotsādane dve same āplāva āplavaḥ

(2.5.773) snānaṃ carcā tu cārcikyam sthāsako 'tha prabodhanam

(2.5.774) anubodhaḥ patralkhā patrāṅgulirime same

(2.5.775) tamālapatratilakacitrakāṇi viśeṣakam

(2.5.776) dvitīyam ca turīyam ca na striyāmatha kuṅkumam

(2.5.777) kāsmīrajanmāgniśikhaṃ varam bāhlikapītane

(2.5.778) raktasamkocapiśunaṃ dhīram lohitaandanam

(2.5.779) lākṣā rākṣā jatu klībe yāvo 'lakto drumāmayaḥ

(2.5.780) lavaṅgam devakusumaṃ śrīsamjñamatha jāyakam

(2.5.781) kālīyakaṃ ca kālānusāryaṃ cātha samārthakam

(2.5.782) vaṃśīkāgururājārhalohakṛmijajoṅgakam

(2.5.783) kālāgurvaguru syāttu maṅgalyā malligandhi yat

(2.5.784) yakṣadhūpaḥ sarjaraso rālasarvarasāvapi

(2.5.785) bahurūpo 'pyatha vṛkadhūpakṛtrimadhūpakau

(2.5.786) turuṣkaḥ piṇḍakaḥ sihlo yāvano 'pyatha pāyasaḥ

(2.5.787) śrīvāso vṛkadhūpo 'pi śrīveṣṭasaraladravau

(2.5.788) mṛganābhirmṛgamadaḥ kastūrī cātha kolakam

(2.5.789) kaṅkolakaṃ kośaphalamatha karpūramastriyām

(2.5.790) tailaparnīkagośīrṣe haricandanamastriyām

(2.5.791) tilaparnī tu patrāṅgaṃ rañjanaṃ raktacandanam

(2.5.792) kucandanam cātha jātikōśajātīphale same

(2.5.793) karpūrāgurukastūrīkakkolairyakṣakardamaḥ

(2.5.794) gātrānulepanī vartirvarṇakaṃ syādvilepanam

(2.5.795) cūrṇāni vāsayogāḥ syurbhāvitam vāsitaṃ triṣu

(2.5.796) saṃskāro gandhamālyādyairyaḥ syāttadadhivāsanam

(2.5.797) mālyam mālāsrajau mūrdhni keśamadhye tu garbhakaḥ

(2.5.798) prabhraṣṭakaṃ śikhālambi puronyastaṃ lalāmakam

(2.5.799) prālabhamrjulam̐ syātkaṅṭhādvaikakṣikaṃ tu tat

(2.5.800) yattiryak kṣiptamurasi śikhāsvāpīḍaśekharau

(2.5.801) racanā syātparisyanda ābhogaḥ paripūrṇatā

(2.5.802) upadhānam tūpabarhaḥ śayyāyāṃ śayanīyavat

(2.5.803) śayanam mañcaparyāṅkapalyāṅkāḥ khaṭvyā samāḥ

(2.5.804) gendukaḥ kanduko dīpaḥ pradīpaḥ pīṭhamāsanam

(2.5.805) samudgakaḥ saṃpuṭakaḥ pratigrāhaḥ patadgrahaḥ

(2.5.806) prasādhanī kaṅkatikā piṣṭātaḥ paṭavāsakaḥ

(2.5.807) darpaṇe mukurādarśau vyajanam tālavṛntakam | iti manuṣyavargaḥ

(2.6.808) saṃtatirgotrajananakulānyabhijanānvayau | atha brahmavargaḥ

(2.6.809) vaṃśo 'nvavāyaḥ saṃtāno varṇāḥ syurbrahmaṇādayaḥ

(2.6.810) viprakṣatriyaviṭ śūdrāścāturvarṇyamiti smṛtam

(2.6.811) rājabījī rājavamśyo bījyastu kulasamḥbhavaḥ

(2.6.812) mahākulakulīnāryasabhyasajjanasādhavaḥ

(2.6.813) brahmacārī gṛhī vānaprastho bhikṣuścātuṣṭaye

(2.6.814) āśramo 'strī dvijātyagrajanmabhūdevavāḍavaḥ

(2.6.815) viprasca brāhmaṇo 'sau ṣaṭkarmā yāgādibhirvṛtaḥ

(2.6.816) vidvānvipaściddoṣajñāḥ sansudhīḥ kovido budhaḥ

(2.6.817) dhīro manīṣī jñāḥ prājñāḥ saṃkhyāvānpaṇḍitaḥ kaviḥ

(2.6.818) dhīmānsūriḥ kṛtī kṛṣṭirlabdhaveṇo vicakṣaṇaḥ

(2.6.819) dūradarśī dīrghadarśī śrotriyacchāndasau samau

(2.6.820) mīmāṃsako jaiminīye vedāntī brahmavāḍini

(2.6.821) vaiśeṣike syādaulūkyāḥ saugataḥ śūnyavāḍini

(2.6.822) naiyāyikastvakṣapādaḥ syātsyādvādika ārhakaḥ

(2.6.823) cārvākalaukāyatikau satkārye sām̐khyakāpilau

(2.6.824) upādhyāyo 'dhyāpako 'tha syānniṣekādikṛdguruḥ

(2.6.825) mantravyākhyākṛdācārya ādeṣṭā tvadhvare vratī

(2.6.826) yaṣṭā ca yajamānaśca sa somavati dīkṣitaḥ

(2.6.827) ijjāśīlo yāyajūko yajvā tu vidhineṣṭavān

(2.6.828) sa gīrpatiṣṭayā sthapatih somapīthī tu somapāḥ

(2.6.829) sarvavedāḥ sa yeneṣṭo yāgaḥ sarvasvadakṣiṇaḥ

(2.6.830) anūcānaḥ pravacane sāṅge 'dhīti gurostu yaḥ

(2.6.831) labdhānujñāḥ samāvṛttaḥ sutvā tvabhiṣave kṛte

(2.6.832) chātrāntevāsinau śiṣye śaikṣāḥ prāthamakalpikāḥ

(2.6.833) ekabrahmavratācārā mithaḥ sabrahmacāriṇaḥ

(2.6.834) safīrthyāstvekaguravaścitavānagnimagnicit

- (2.6.835) pāraparyopadeśe syādaitihyāmitihāvyayam
- (2.6.836) upajñā jñānamādyam syājñātvārambha upakramah
- (2.6.837) yajñah savo 'dhvaro yāgaḥ saptatanturmakhaḥ kratuh
- (2.6.838) pāṭho homaścātithinām saparyā tarpaṇam baliḥ
- (2.6.839) ete pañcamahāyajñā brahmayajñādināmakāḥ
- (2.6.840) samajyā pariśadgoṣṭhī sabhāsamitisamśadaḥ
- (2.6.841) āsthānī klībamāsthānam strīnapuṃsakayoḥ sadaḥ
- (2.6.842) prāgvamśaḥ prāg havirgehātsadasyā vidhidarśinaḥ
- (2.6.843) sabhāsadaḥ sabhāstārāḥ sabhyāḥ sāmājikāśca te
- (2.6.844) adhvaryūdgāṭṛhotāro yajuḥsāmargvidaḥ kramāt
- (2.6.845) āgnīgrādyā dhanairvāryā ṛtvijo yājakāśca te
- (2.6.846) vediḥ pariṣkṛtā bhumiḥ same sthaṇḍilacatvare
- (2.6.847) caṣālo yūpakaṭakaḥ kumbā sugahanā vṛtiḥ
- (2.6.848) yūpāgram tarma nirmanthyadāruṇi tvarāṇirdvayoḥ

(2.6.849) dakṣiṇāgnirgārhapatyāhavanīyau trayo 'gnayaḥ

(2.6.850) agnitrayamidam tretā praṇītaḥ saṃskṛto 'nalaḥ

(2.6.851) samūhyaḥ paricāyyopacāyyāvagnau prayogiṇaḥ

(2.6.852) yo gārhapatyādānīya dakṣiṇāgniḥ praṇīyate

(2.6.853) tasminnānāygo 'thāgnāyī svāhā ca hutabhukpriyā

(2.6.854) ṛksāmidenī dhāyyā ca yā syādagnisamindhane

(2.6.855) gāyatrīpramukhaṃ chando havyapāke caruḥ pumān

(2.6.856) āmikṣā sā śrtoṣṇe yā kṣīre syāddadhiyogataḥ

(2.6.857) dhavitraṃ vyajanaṃ tadyadracitaṃ mṛgacarmanā

(2.6.858) pṛṣadājyaṃ sadadhyājye paramānnaṃ tu pāyasam

(2.6.859) havyakavye daivapitrye ane pātraṃ sruvādikam

(2.6.860) dhruvopabhrjjuhūrṇā tu sruvo bhedaḥ srucaḥ striyaḥ

(2.6.861) upākṛtaḥ paśurasau yo 'bhimantrya kratau hataḥ

(2.6.862) paramparākam śamanam prokṣanam ca vadhārthakam

(2.6.863) vācyalingāḥ pramītopasaṃpannaprokṣitā hate

(2.6.864) sāmṇāyamaḥ haviragnau tu hutamaḥ triṣu vaṣaṭ kṛtam

(2.6.865) dīkṣānto 'vabhṛto yajñe tatkarmārham tu yajñiyam

(2.6.866) triṣvatha kratukarmeṣṭamaḥ pūrtamaḥ khātādi karma yat

(2.6.867) amṛtamaḥ vighaso yajñāśeṣabhojanaśeṣayoḥ

(2.6.868) tyāgo vihāpitaḥ dānamutsarjanavisarjane

(2.6.869) viśrāṇanam vitaranam sparśanam pratipādanam

(2.6.870) prādeśanam nirvapaṇamapavarjanamamhatih

(2.6.871) mrtārthamaḥ tadahe dānam triṣu syādaurdhvadehikam

(2.6.872) pitṛdānam nivāpaḥ syācchrāddham tatkarma śastrataḥ

(2.6.873) anvāhāryamaḥ māsikemaḥ 'śo 'ṣṭamo 'hnaḥ kutapo 'striyam

(2.6.874) paryeṣaṇā pariṣṭiścānveṣaṇā ca gaveṣaṇā

(2.6.875) sanistvadhyeṣaṇā yāñcābhiśastiryācanārthanā

(2.6.876) ṣaṭṭu triṣvarghyamarghārthe pādyaṃ pādāya vāriṇi

(2.6.877) kramādātithyātithye atithyarthe 'tra sādhuṇi

(2.6.878) syurāveśika āganturatithirnā gṛhāgate

(2.6.879) prāghūrṇikaḥ prāghūṇakaścābhyutthānaṃ tu gauravam

(2.6.880) pūjā namasyāpacitiḥ saparyārcārhaṇāḥ samāḥ

(2.6.881) varivasyā tu śuśrūṣā paricaryāpyupāsana

(2.6.882) vrajyātāṭyā paryaṇanaṃ caryā tvīryāpathe sthitiḥ

(2.6.883) upasparśastvācamanatha maunamabhāṣaṇam

(2.6.884) prācetasaścādikaviḥ syānmaitrāvaruṇīśca saḥ

(2.6.885) vālmīkaścātha gādheyo viśvāmitraśca kauśikaḥ

(2.6.886) vyāso dvaipāyanaḥ pārāśaryaḥ satyavatīśca

(2.6.887) ānupūrvī striyāṃ vāvṛtparipāṭhī anukramaḥ

(2.6.888) paryāyaścātipātastu syātparyaya upātyayaḥ

- (2.6.889) niyamo vratamastrī taccopavāsādi puṇyakam
- (2.6.890) aupavastaṃ tūpavāsaḥ vivekaḥ pṛthagātmatā
- (2.6.891) syādbrahmavarcasaṃ vṛttādhyayanarddhirathāñjaliḥ
- (2.6.892) pāṭhe brahmāñjaliḥ pāṭhe vipruṣo brahmabindavaḥ
- (2.6.893) dhyānayogāsane brahmāsanam kalpe vidhikramau
- (2.6.894) mukhyaḥ syātprathamaḥ kalpo 'nukalpastu tato 'dhamah
- (2.6.895) saṃskārapūrvam grahaṇam syādupākaraṇam śruteḥ
- (2.6.896) same tu pādagrahaṇamabhivādanamityubhe
- (2.6.897) bhikṣuḥ parivrāṭ karmandī pārāśaryapi maskarī
- (2.6.898) tapasvī tāpasah pārikāṅkṣī vācamyamo munih
- (2.6.899) tapaḥkleśasaho dānto varṇino brahmacāriṇah
- (2.6.900) ṛsayah satyavacasaḥ snātakastvāpluto vratī
- (2.6.901) ye nirjitendriyagrāmā yatino yatayaśca te
- (2.6.902) yah sthaṇḍile vratavaśācchete sthaṇḍilaśāyyasau

(2.6.903) sthāṇḍilaścātha virajastamasah syurdvayātigāḥ

(2.6.904) pavitraḥ prayataḥ pūtaḥ pāṣaṇḍāḥ sarvaliṅginaḥ

(2.6.905) pālāśo daṇḍa āṣāḍho vrata rāmbhastu vaiṇavaḥ

(2.6.906) astrī kamaṇḍaluḥ kuṇḍī vratināmāsanam bṛṣī

(2.6.907) ajinam carma kṛttih strī bhaikṣam bhikṣākadambakam

(2.6.908) svādhyāyaḥ syājijapaḥ sutyābhiṣavaḥ savanam ca sā

(2.6.909) sarvainasāmapadhvaṃsi japyam triṣvaghamaṣaṇam

(2.6.910) darśaśca paurṇamāsaśca yāgau pakṣāntayoḥ pṛthak

(2.6.911) śarīrasādhanāpekṣam nityam yatkarma tadyamaḥ

(2.6.912) niyamastu sa yatkarma nityamāgantusādhanam

(2.6.913) kṣauram tu bhadrākaraṇam muṇḍanam vapanam triṣu

(2.6.914) kakṣāpaṭī ca kaupīnam śāṭī ca strīti lakṣyataḥ

(2.6.915) upavītam brahmasūtram proddhrte dakṣiṇe kare

(2.6.916) prācīnāvītamanyasminnivītaṃ kaṅṭhalambitam

(2.6.917) aṅgulyagre tīrthaṃ daivaṃ svalpāṅgulyormūle kāyam

(2.6.918) madhye 'ṅguṣṭhāṅgulyoḥ pitryaṃ mūle tvaṅguṣṭhasya brāhmam

(2.6.919) syādbrahmabhūyaṃ brahmatvaṃ brahmasāyujyamityapi

(2.6.920) devabhūyādikaṃ tadvatk.cchaṃ sāntapanādikam

(2.6.921) saṃnyāsavatyanaśane pumānprāyo 'tha vīrahā

(2.6.922) naṣṭāgniḥ kuhanā lobhānmithyeryāpathakalpanā

(2.6.923) vrātyaḥ saṃskārahīnaḥ syādasvādhyāyo nirākṛtiḥ

(2.6.924) dharmadhvajī liṅgavṛttiravakīrṇī kṣatavrataḥ

(2.6.925) supte yasminnastameti supte yasminnudeti ca

(2.6.926) aṃśumānabhinirmuktābhyuditaḥ ca yathākramam

(2.6.927) parivettānujo 'nūḍhe jyeṣṭhe dāraparigrahāt

(2.6.928) parivittistu tajjāyānvivāhopayamaḥ samau

(2.6.929) tathā pariṇayodvāhopayāmāḥ pāṇipīḍanam

(2.6.930) vyavāyo grāmyadharmo maithunaṃ nidhuvanaṃ ratam

(2.6.931) trivargodharmakāmārthaiścaturvargaḥ samokṣakaiḥ

(2.6.932) sabalaistaiścaturbhadrāṃ janyāḥ snigdḥāḥ varasya ye | iti brahmavargaḥ

(2.7.933) mūrdhābhiṣikto rājanyo bāhujāḥ kṣatriyo virāt | atha kṣatriyavargaḥ

(2.7.934) rājā rāt pārthivakṣmābhṛnnr̥pabhūpamahīkṣitaḥ

(2.7.935) rājā tu praṇatāśaśasāmantaḥ syādadhīśvaraḥ

(2.7.936) cakravartī sārvabhaumo nr̥po 'nyo maṇḍaleśvaraḥ

(2.7.937) yeneṣṭaṃ rājasūyena maṇḍalasyeśvaraśca yaḥ

(2.7.938) śāsti yaścājñayā rājñāḥ sa samrāḍatha rājakam

(2.7.939) rājanyakaṃ ca nr̥patikṣatriyāṇāṃ gaṇe kramāt

(2.7.940) mantrī dhīsacivo 'mātyo 'nye karmasacivāstataḥ

(2.7.941) mahāmātrā pradhānāni purodhāstu purohitaḥ

(2.7.942) draṣṭari vyavahārāṇāṃ prāḍvivākākṣadarśakau

(2.7.943) pratīhāro dvārapāladvāsthadvāsthitarasākāḥ

(2.7.944) rakṣivargastvanīkastho 'thādhyakṣādhirṭtau samau

(2.7.945) sthāyuko 'dhikṛto grāme gopo grāmeṣu bhūriṣu

(2.7.946) bhaurikaḥ kanakādhyakṣo rūpyādhyakṣastu naiṣkikaḥ

(2.7.947) antaḥpure tvadhikṛtaḥ syādantarvaṁśiko janaḥ

(2.7.948) sauvidallāḥ kañcukinaḥ sthāpatyāḥ sauvidāśca te

(2.7.949) śaṅdho varṣavarastulyau sevakārthyanujīvinaḥ

(2.7.950) viṣayānantaro rājā śatrurmitramataḥ param

(2.7.951) udāsīnaḥ parataraḥ pārṣṇigrāhastu pṛṣṭhataḥ

(2.7.952) ripau vairisapatnāridviṣaddveṣaṇadurhṛdaḥ

(2.7.953) dviḍ vipakṣāhitāmitradasyuśātravaśatravaḥ

(2.7.954) abhighātiparārātipratyarthiparipanthinaḥ

(2.7.955) vayasyaḥ snigdhaḥ savayā atha mitraṁ sakhā suhṛt

(2.7.956) sakhyaṁ sāptapadīnaṁ syādanurodho 'nuvartanam

(2.7.957) yathārhavarṇaḥ praṇidhirapasarpaścaraḥ spaśaḥ

(2.7.958) cāraśca gūḍhapuruṣaścāptapratyayitau samau

(2.7.959) sāmṇvatsaro jyautiṣiko daivajñagaṇakāvapi

(2.7.960) syurmauhūrtikamauhūrtajñānikārtāntikā api

(2.7.961) tāntriko jñātasiddhāntaḥ satrī gr̥hapatih̥ samau

(2.7.962) lipikāro 'kṣaracaraṇo 'kṣaracuñcuśca lekhake

(2.7.963) likhitākṣaravinyāse (saṃsthāne) lipirlib(bh)irubhe striyau

(2.7.964) syātsandeshaharo dūto dūtyaṃ tadbhāvakarmanī

(2.7.965) adhvanīno 'dhvago 'dhvanyaḥ pānthaḥ pathika ityapi

(2.7.966) svāmyamātyasuhṛtkośarāṣṭradurgabalāni ca

(2.7.967) rājyāṅgāni prakṛtayaḥ paurāṇāṃ śrenayo 'pi ca

(2.7.968) sandhirnā vighraho yānamāsanam̐ dvaidhamāśrayaḥ

(2.7.969) ṣaḍguṇā: śaktayastisraḥ prabhāvotsāhamantrajāḥ

(2.7.970) kṣayaḥ sthānaṃ ca vṛddhiśca trivargo nīivedinām

(2.7.971) sa pratāpaḥ prabhāvaśca yattejāḥ kośadaṇḍajam

(2.7.972) bhedo daṇḍaḥ sāma dānamityupāyacatuṣṭayam

(2.7.973) sāhasaṃ tu samo (damo) daṇḍaḥ sāma sāntvamatho samau

(2.7.974) bhedopajāpāvupadhā dharmādyairyatparīkṣaṇam

(2.7.975) pañca triṣvaṣaḍakṣiṇo yastrīyādyagocaraḥ

(2.7.976) viviktavijanacchannaniḥśalākāstathā rahaḥ

(2.7.977) rahaścopāṃśu cāliṅge rahasyaṃ tadbhave triṣu

(2.7.978) samau visrambhaviśvāsau bhreṣo bhraṃśo yathocitāt

(2.7.979) abhreṣānyāyakalpāstu deśarūpaṃ samañjasam

(2.7.980) yuktamaupayikaṃ labhyaṃ bhajamānābhiniṭavat

(2.7.981) nyāyyaṃ ca triṣu ṣaṭ sampradhāraṇā tu samarthanam

(2.7.982) avavādastu nirdeśo nideśaḥ śāsanam ca saḥ

(2.7.983) śiṣṭiścājñā ca samsthā tu maryādā dhāraṇā sthitiḥ

(2.7.984) sudharaṇā sudhārā strī susthitiḥ sudaśonnatiḥ

(2.7.985) āgo 'parādho mantuśca same tūddānabandhane

(2.7.986) dvipādyo dviguṇo daṇḍo bhāgadheyaḥ karo baliḥ

(2.7.987) ghaṭṭādideyaṃ śulko 'strī prābhṛtaṃ tu pradeśanam

(2.7.988) upāyanamupagrāhyamupahārastathopadā

(2.7.989) yautakādi tu yaddeyaṃ sudāyo haraṇaṃ ca tat

(2.7.990) tatkālastu tadātvam syāduttaraḥ kāla āyatiḥ

(2.7.991) sāndrṣṭikaṃ phalaṃ sadyaḥ udarkaḥ phalamuttaram

(2.7.992) adrṣṭaṃ vahnitoyādi drṣṭaṃ svaparacakrajam

(2.7.993) mahībhujaṃ mahibhayaṃ svapakṣaprabhavaṃ bhayam

(2.7.994) prakriyā tvadhikāraḥ syāccāmaram tu prakīrṇakam

(2.7.995) nṛpāsanam yattadbhadrāsanam siṃhāsanam tu tat

(2.7.996) haimam chatram tvātapatram rājñastu nṛpalakṣma tat

(2.7.997) bhadrakumbhaḥ pūrṇakumbho bhṛṅgāraḥ kanakālukā

(2.7.998) niveśaḥ śibiraṃ ṣaṅḍhe sajjanaṃ tūparakṣaṇam

(2.7.999) hastyaśvarathapādātaṃ senāṅgaṃ syāccatuṣṭayam

(2.7.1000) dantī dantāvalo hastī dvirado 'nekaḥ dvipaḥ

(2.7.1001) mataṅgajo gajo nāgaḥ kuñjaro vāraṇaḥ karī

(2.7.1002) ibhaḥ stamberabhaḥ padmī yūthanāthastu yūthapaḥ

(2.7.1003) madotkaṭo madakalaḥ kalabhaḥ kariśāvakaḥ

(2.7.1004) prabhinno garjito mattaḥ samāvudvāntanirmadau

(2.7.1005) hāstikaṃ gajatā vṛnde kariṇī dhenukā vaśā

(2.7.1006) gaṇḍaḥ kaṭo mado dānaṃ vamathuḥ karaśīkaraḥ

(2.7.1007) kumbhau tu piṅḍau śirasastayormadhye viduḥ pumān

(2.7.1008) avagraho lalāṭaṃ syādīṣikā tvakṣikūṭakam

(2.7.1009) apāṅgadeśo niryāṇaṃ karṇamūlaṃ tu cūlikā

(2.7.1010) adhaḥ kumbhasya vāhitthaṃ pratimānamadho 'sya yat

(2.7.1011) āsanam skandhadeśaḥ syātpadmakaṃ bindujālakam

(2.7.1012) pārśvabhāgaḥ pakṣabhāgo dantabhāgastu yo 'grataḥ

(2.7.1013) dvau pūrvapaścājjaṅghādideśau gātrāvare kramāt

(2.7.1014) totraṃ veṅukamālānaṃ bandhastambhe 'tha śṛṅkhale

(2.7.1015) anduko nigado 'strī syādaṅkuśo 'strī sṛṅiḥ striyām

(2.7.1016) dūṣyā (cūṣā) kakṣyā varatrā syātkalpanā sajjanā same

(2.7.1017) praveṅyāstaraṇam varṇaḥ paristomaḥ kutho dvayoḥ

(2.7.1018) vītam tvasāram hastyaśvam vārī tu gajabandhanī

(2.7.1019) ghoṭake vīti (pīti) turagaturaṅgāsvaturaṅgamāḥ

(2.7.1020) vājivāhārvagandharvahayasaindhavasaptayaḥ

(2.7.1021) ājāneyāḥ kulīnāḥ syurvinītāḥ sādhuvināḥ

(2.7.1022) vanāyujāḥ pārasīkāḥ kāmbojāḥ bāhlikā hayāḥ

(2.7.1023) yayuraśvo 'śvamedhīyo javanastu javādhikaḥ

(2.7.1024) pr̥ṣṭhyaḥ sthaurī sitaḥ karko rathyo voḍhā rathasya yaḥ

(2.7.1025) bālaḥ kiśoro vāmyaśvā vaḍavā vāḍavaṃ gaṇe

(2.7.1026) triśvāśvīnaṃ yadaśvena dinenaikena gamyate

(2.7.1027) kaśyaṃ tu madhyamaśvānāṃ heṣā hreṣā ca nisvanaḥ

(2.7.1028) nigālastu galoddeśo vṛnde tvaśvīyamāśvavat

(2.7.1029) āskanditaṃ dhauritakaṃ recitaṃ valgitaṃ plutam

(2.7.1030) gatayo 'mūḥ pañca dhārā ghoṇā tu prothamastriyām

(2.7.1031) kavikā tu khalīno 'strī śaphaṃ klībe khuraḥ pumān

(2.7.1032) puccho 'strī lūmalāṅgūle vālahastaśca vāladhiḥ

(2.7.1033) triśūpāvṛttaluṭhitau parāvṛtte muhurbhuvi

(2.7.1034) yāne cakriṇi yuddhārthe śatāṅgaḥ syandano rathaḥ

(2.7.1035) asau puṣparathaścakrayānaṃ na samarāya yat

(2.7.1036) karṇīrathaḥ pravahaṇaṃ ḍayanaṃ ca samaṃ trayam

(2.7.1037) klībe 'naḥ śakaṭo 'strī syādgantrī kambalivāhyakam

(2.7.1038) śibikā yāpyayānaṃ syāddolā preṅkhādikāḥ striyām

(2.7.1039) ubhau tu dvaipavaiyāghrau dvīpicarmāvṛte rathe

(2.7.1040) pāṇḍukambalasaṃvītaḥ syandanaḥ pāṇḍukambalī

(2.7.1041) rathe kāmbalavāstrādyāḥ kambalādibhirāvṛte

(2.7.1042) triṣu dvaipādayo rathyā rathakadyā rathavraje

(2.7.1043) dhūḥ strī klībe yānamukhaṃ syādrathāṅgamapaskaraḥ

(2.7.1044) cakraṃ rathāṅgaṃ tasyānte nemiḥ strī syātpradhiḥ pumān

(2.7.1045) piṇḍikā nābhirakṣāgrakīlake tu dvayoraṇiḥ

(2.7.1046) rathaguptirvarūtho nā kūbarastu yugandharaḥ

(2.7.1047) anukarṣī dārvadhahṣthaṃ prāsaṅgo nā yugādyugaḥ

(2.7.1048) sarvaṃ syādvāhanaṃ yānaṃ yugyaṃ patraṃ ca dhoraṇam

(2.7.1049) paramparāvāhanaṃ yattadvainītakamastriyām

(2.7.1050) ādhoraṇā hastipakā hastyārohā niṣādinaḥ

(2.7.1051) niyantā prājitā yantā sūtaḥ kṣattā ca sārathiḥ

(2.7.1052) savyeṣṭhadakṣiṇasthau ca saṃjñā rathakuṭumbinaḥ

(2.7.1053) rathinaḥ syandanārohā aśvārohāstu sādinaḥ

(2.7.1054) bhaṭā yodhāśca yoddhāraḥ senārakṣāstu sainikāḥ

(2.7.1055) senāyāṃ samavetā ye sainyāste sainikāśca te

(2.7.1056) balino ye sahasreṇa sāhasrāste sahasriṇaḥ

(2.7.1057) paridhisthaḥ paricaraḥ senānīrvāhinīpatiḥ

(2.7.1058) kañcuko vārabāṇo 'strī yattu madhye sakañcukāḥ

(2.7.1059) badhnanti tatsārasanamadhikāṅgo 'tha śīrṣakam

(2.7.1060) śīrṣaṇyaṃ ca śīrastre 'tha tanutraṃ varma daṃśanam

(2.7.1061) uraśchadaḥ kañkaṭako jāgaraḥ kavaco 'striyām

(2.7.1062) āmuktaḥ pratimuktaśca pinaddhaścāpinaddhavat

(2.7.1063) saṃnaddho varmitaḥ sajjo daṃśito vyuḍhakañkaṭaḥ

(2.7.1064) triṣvāmuktādayo varmabhṛtām kāvacikaṃ gaṇe

(2.7.1065) padātipattipadagapādātikapadātayaḥ

(2.7.1066) padgaśca padikaścātha pādātaṃ pattisaṃhatiḥ

(2.7.1067) śastrājīve kāṇḍapṛṣṭhāyudhīyāyudhikāḥ samāḥ

(2.7.1068) kṛtahastaḥ suprayogaviśikhaḥ kṛtapuṅkhavat

(2.7.1069) aparāddhapṛṣatko 'sau lakṣyādyascyutasāyakaḥ

(2.7.1070) dhanvī dhanuṣmāndhānuṣko niṣaṅgyastrī dhanurdharaḥ

(2.7.1071) syātkāṇḍavāṃstu kāṇḍīraḥ śāktīkaḥ śaktihetikaḥ

(2.7.1072) yāṣṭīkapāraśvathikau yaṣṭīparśvathahetikau

(2.7.1073) naistriṃśiko 'sihetiḥ syātsamau prāsikakauntikau

(2.7.1074) carmī phalakapāṇiḥ syātpatākī vaijayantikaḥ

(2.7.1075) anuplavaḥ sahāyaścānucaro 'nucaro 'bhicaraḥ samāḥ

(2.7.1076) purogāgresarapraṣṭhāgrataḥsarapuraḥsarāḥ

(2.7.1077) purogamaḥ purogāmī mandagāmī tu mantharaḥ

(2.7.1078) jaṅghālo 'tijavastulyau jaṅghākarikajāṅghikau

(2.7.1079) tarasvī tvarito vegī prajasvī javano javaḥ

(2.7.1080) jayyo yaḥ śakyate jetuṃ jeyo jetavyamātrake

(2.7.1081) jaitrastu jetā yo gacchatyalaṃ vidviṣataḥ prati

(2.7.1082) so 'bhyamitro 'bhyamitrīyo 'pyabhyamitrīṇa ityapi

(2.7.1083) ūrjasvalaḥ syādūrjasvī ya ūrjo 'tisāyānvitaḥ

(2.7.1084) svādurasvānurasilo rathiko rathiro rathī

(2.7.1085) kāmagāmyanukāmīno hyatyanṭīnastathā bhṛśam

(2.7.1086) śūro vīraśca vikrānto jetā jiṣṇuśca jitvaraḥ

(2.7.1087) sāmyugīno raṇe sādhuḥ śastrajīvādayastriṣu

(2.7.1088) dhvajinī vāhinī senā pṛtanānīkinī camūḥ

(2.7.1089) varūthinī balaṃ sainyaṃ cakraṃ cāṅkamastriyām

(2.7.1090) vyūhastu balavinyāso bhedādaṅḍādayo yudhi

(2.7.1091) pratyāsāro vyūhapārṣṇiḥ sainyaprṣṭhe pratigrahaḥ

(2.7.1092) ekebhaikarathā tryaśvā pattih pañcapadātikā

(2.7.1093) pattyaṅgaistriguṇaiḥ sarvaiḥ kramādākhyā yathottaram

(2.7.1094) senāmukhaṃ gulmagaṇau vāhinī pṛtanā camūḥ

(2.7.1095) anīkinī daśānīkinyakṣauhiṇyatha saṃpadi

(2.7.1096) saṃpattiḥ śrīśca lakṣmīśca vipattyāṃ vipadāpadau

(2.7.1097) āyudhaṃ tu praharaṇaṃ śastramastramathāstriyau

(2.7.1098) dhanuścāpau dhanvaśarāsanakodaṇḍakārmukam

(2.7.1099) iṣvāso 'pyatha karṇasya kālaprṣṭhaṃ śarāsanam

(2.7.1100) kapidhvajasya gāṇḍīvagāṇḍīvau puṃnapuṃsakau

(2.7.1101) koṭirasyāṭanī godhātale jyāghātavāraṇe

(2.7.1102) lastakastu dhanurmadhyaṃ morvī jyā śiñjinī guṇaḥ

(2.7.1103) syātpratyālīḍhamālīḍhamityādi sthānapañcakam

(2.7.1104) lakṣyaṃ lakṣaṃ śaravyaṃ ca śarābhyāsa upāsanam

(2.7.1105) pr̥ṣatkabāṇaviśikhā ajiḥmagakhagāsugāḥ

(2.7.1106) kalambamārgaṇaśarāḥ patrī ropā iṣurdvayoḥ

(2.7.1107) prakṣveḍanāstu nārācāḥ pakṣo vājastriṣūttare

(2.7.1108) nirastaḥ prahite bāṇe viśākte digdhaliptakau

(2.7.1109) tūṇopāsaṅgatūṇīraṇiṣaṅgā iṣudhirdvayoḥ

(2.7.1110) tūṇyāṃ khadge tu nistriṃśacandrahāsāsiriṣṭayaḥ

(2.7.1111) kaukṣeyako maṇḍalāgraḥ karavālaḥ kṛpāṇavat

(2.7.1112) tsaruḥ khaḍgādимуṣṭau syānmekhalā tannibandhanam

(2.7.1113) phalako 'strī phalaṃ carma saṃgrāho muṣṭirasya yaḥ

(2.7.1114) drughaṇo mudgaraghanau syādīlī karavālikā

(2.7.1115) bhindipālaḥ sṛgastulyau parighaḥ parighātināḥ

(2.7.1116) dvayoḥ kuṭhāraḥ svadhitiḥ paraśuśca paraśvadhāḥ

(2.7.1117) syācchstrī cāsiputrī ca churikā cāsidenukā

(2.7.1118) vā puṃsi śalyaṃ śaṅkurnā sarvalā tomaro 'striyām

(2.7.1119) prāsastu kuntaḥ koṇastu striyaḥ pālyaśrikoṭayaḥ

(2.7.1120) sarvābhisāraḥ sarvaughaḥ sarvasannahanārthakaḥ

(2.7.1121) lohābhisāro 'strabhṛtām rājñānām nīrājanāvidhiḥ

(2.7.1122) yatsenayābhigamanamarau tadabhiṣeṇanam

(2.7.1123) yātrā vrajyābhiniṛyāṇam prasthānam gamanam gamah

(2.7.1124) syādāsāraḥ prasaraṇam pracakraṇ calitārthakam

(2.7.1125) ahitānpratyaabhītasya raṇe yānamabhikramah

(2.7.1126) vaitālikā bodhakarāścākrīkā ghāṇṭīkārthakāḥ

(2.7.1127) syurmāgadhāstu magadhā bandinaḥ stutipāṭhakāḥ

(2.7.1128) saṃsaptakāstu samayāt saṃgrāmādanivartinaḥ

(2.7.1129) reṇurdvayoḥ striyām dhūliḥ pāṃsurnā na dvayo rajaḥ

(2.7.1130) cūrṇe kṣodaḥ samutpiṅjapiṅjalau bhṛsamākule

(2.7.1131) patākā vaijayantī syātketanam dhvajamastriyam

(2.7.1132) s̄a vīrāśaṃsanaṃ yuddhabhūmiryātibhayapradā

(2.7.1133) ahaṃ pūrvamaḥaṃ pūrvamityahaṃpūrvikā striyām

(2.7.1134) āhopuruṣikā darpādyā syātsaṃbhāvanātmani

(2.7.1135) ahamahamikā tu s̄a syāt parasparaṃ yo bhavatyahaṅkāraḥ

(2.7.1136) draviṇaṃ taraḥ saḥobalaśauryāṇi sthāma śuṣmaṃ ca

(2.7.1137) śaktiḥ parākramḥ prāṇo vikramastvatiśaktitā

(2.7.1138) vīrapāṇaṃ tu yatpānaṃ vṛtte bhāvini vā raṇe

(2.7.1139) yuddhamāyodhanaṃ janyaṃ praghanaṃ pravidāraṇam

(2.7.1140) mṛdhamāskandanaṃ saṃkhyāṃ samīkaṃ s̄aṃparāyikam

(2.7.1141) astriyāṃ samarānīkaraṇāḥ kalahavigrahau

(2.7.1142) saṃprahārābhisampāta kalisaṃsphoṭa saṃyugāḥ

(2.7.1143) abhyāmarda samāghaāta saṃgrāmābhyāgamāhavāḥ

(2.7.1144) samudāyaḥ striyaḥ saṃyatsamityājīsamidyudhaḥ

(2.7.1145) niyuddhaṃ bāhuyuddhe 'tha tumulaṃ raṇasaṃkule

(2.7.1146) kṣvedā tu siṃhanādaḥ syāt kariṇām ghaṭanā ghaṭā

(2.7.1147) krandanam yodhasamrāvo br̥ṃhitam kariga{ji}rtam

(2.7.1148) visphāro dhanuṣaḥ svānaḥ patāhādambarao samau

(2.7.1149) prasabham tu balātkāro haṭho 'tha skhalitam chalam

(2.7.1150) ajanyam klībamutpāta upasa{ga}rḥ samam trayam

(2.7.1151) mū{chā}r tu kaśmalam moho.āpyavama{da}rs tu pīdanam

(2.7.1152) abhyavaskandanam tvabhyāsādanam vijayo jayaḥ

(2.7.1153) vairaśuddhiḥ pratīkāro vairani{ya}rātanam ca sā

(2.7.1154) pradrāvoddrāvasandrāva sandāvā vidravo dravaḥ

(2.7.1155) apakramo 'payānam ca raṇe bhaṃgaḥ parājayaḥ

(2.7.1156) parājitaparābhūtau triṣu naṣṭatirohitau

(2.7.1157) pramāpaṇam niba{ha}rṇam nikāraṇam viśāraṇam

(2.7.1158) pravāsanam parāsanam niṣūdanam nihiṃsanam

(2.7.1159) ni{vā}ṛṣanaṃ samjñāpanaṃ ni{ga}ṛnthanamapāsanam

(2.7.1160) nista{ha}ṛṇaṃ nihananaṃ kṣaṇanaṃ pariva{ja}ṛnam

(2.7.1161) ni{vā}ṛpaṇaṃ viśasanaṃ māraṇaṃ pratighātanam

(2.7.1162) udvāsana pramathana krathanojjāsānāni ca

(2.7.1163) ālambhapiñjaviśaraghātonmāthavadhā api

(2.7.1164) syāt pañcatā kāladharmo diṣṭāntaḥ pralayo 'tyayaḥ

(2.7.1165) anto nāśo dvayor mṛtyur maraṇaṃ nidhano 'striyām

(2.7.1166) parāsuprāptapaṃcatvaparetapretasaṃsthitāḥ

(2.7.1167) mṛtapramītau triṣvete, citā cityā citiḥ striyām

(2.7.1168) kabandho 'strī kriyā yuktamapamūrdhakalevaram

(2.7.1169) śmaśānaṃ syāt piṭṛvanaṃ kuṇapaḥ śavamastriyām

(2.7.1170) pragrahopagrahau bandyām, kārā syāt bandhanālaye

(2.7.1171) pūṃsi bhūgnyasavaḥ prāṇās caivam, jīvo 'sudhāraṇam

(2.7.1172) āyur jīvitakālo, nā jīvatur jīvanauśadham | iti kṣatriyavargaḥ

vaiśyavargaḥ|

(2.8.1173) ūravya ūruja aryā vaiśyā bhūmispṛśo viśaḥ | atha vaiśyavargaḥ

(2.8.1174) ājīvo jīvikā vā{tā}ṛ vṛttir va{ta}ṛnajīvane

(2.8.1175) striyāṃ kṛṣiḥ pāśupālyam vāñijyam ceti vṛttayah

(2.8.1176) sevā śvavṛttiranṛtam kṛśiruñchaśilam tvṛtam

(2.8.1177) dve yācitāyācitayor yathāsamkhyam mṛtāmṛte

(2.8.1178) satyānṛtam vañigbhāvaḥ, syādrṇam pa{yu}ṛdañcanam

(2.8.1179) uddhāro '{tha}ṛprayogas tu kusīdam vṛddhijīvikā

(2.8.1180) yāñcayāptam yācitakam nimayādāpamityakam

(2.8.1181) uttama{ṇā}ṛ 'dhama{ṇau}ṛ dvau prayoktṛ grāhakau kramāt

(2.8.1182) kusīdiko vā{dhu}ṛṣiko vṛddhyājīvaś ca vārdhuṣiḥ

(2.8.1183) kṣetrājīvaḥ ka{ṣa}ṛkaśca kṛṣikaś ca kṛṣīvalaḥ

(2.8.1184) kṣetram vraihyaśāleyaṃ vr̥hiśālyudbhavocitam

(2.8.1185) yavyaṃ yavakyaṃ yaṣṭikyaṃ yavādibhavanaṃ hi yat

(2.8.1186) tilyatailīnavan māṣomāṇubhaṅgādvirūpatā

(2.8.1187) maudgīnakaudravīṇādi śeṣadhānyodbhavakṣamam

(2.8.1188) śākakṣetrādike śākaśākataṃ śākaśākinam

(2.8.1189) bījākṛtaṃ tūprakṛṣṭe sītyaṃ kṛṣṭaṃ ca halyavat

(2.8.1190) triguṇākṛtaṃ tr̥tīyākṛtaṃ trihalyaṃ trisītyamapi tasmin

(2.8.1191) dviguṇākṛte tu sa{va}ṛṃ pū{va}ṛṃ śambākṛtamapīha

(2.8.1192) droṇāḍhakādi vāpādau drauṇikāḍhakikādayaḥ

(2.8.1193) Kharīvāpas tu khārīka uttma{ṇā}ṛdayas triṣu

(2.8.1194) punnapuṃsakayor vapraḥ kedāraḥ kṣetramasya tu

(2.8.1195) kaidāraḥ syāt kaidā{ya}ṛṃ kṣetram kaidārikaṃ gaṇe

(2.8.1196) loṣṭāni leṣṭavaḥ puṃsi koṭīso loṣṭabhedanaḥ

(2.8.1197) prājanaṃ todanaṃ totaṃ khanitramavadāraṇe

(2.8.1198) dātram lavitramābandho yotram yoktramatho phalam

(2.8.1199) nirīṣam kuṭakam phālah kṛṣako lāṅgalaṃ halam

(2.8.1200) godāraṇam ca sīro 'tha śamyā strī yugakīlakaḥ

(2.8.1201) īṣa lāṅgaladaṃḍaḥ syāt sīta lāṅgalapaddhatiḥ

(2.8.1202) puṃsi medhiḥ khale dāru nyastam yat paśubandhane

(2.8.1203) āśur vrīhiḥ pāṭalaḥ syācchitaśūkayavau samau

(2.8.1204) tokmas tu tatra harite kalāyas tu safīnakaḥ

(2.8.1205) hareṇureṇukau cāsmin koradūṣas tu kodravaḥ

(2.8.1206) maṅgalyako masūro 'tha makuṣṭhaka mayuṣṭhaka

(2.8.1207) vanamudge sa{ṣa}rpe tu dvau taṃtubhakadambakau

(2.8.1208) siddhārthas tveṣa dhavalo godhūmaḥ sumanaḥ samau

(2.8.1209) syād yāvakas tu kulmāṣas caṇako harimanthakaḥ

(2.8.1210) dvau tile tilapejas ca tilapiñjas ca niṣphale

- (2.8.1211) kṣavaḥ kṣutābhijanano rājikā kṛṣṇikāsurī
- (2.8.1212) striyau kaṅgupriyaṅgū dve atasī syādumā kṣumā
- (2.8.1213) mātulānī tu bhaṅgāyāṃ vrīhi bhedas tvaṅuḥ pumān
- (2.8.1214) kiṃśāruḥ sasyaśūkaṃ syāt kaṅśaṃ sasyamañjarī
- (2.8.1215) dhānyaṃ vrīhiḥ stambakariḥ stambo guccas tṛṇādinaḥ
- (2.8.1216) nāḍī nālaṃ ca kāṅḍo 'sya palālostrī sa niṣphalaḥ
- (2.8.1217) kaḍaṅgaro busaṃ klībe dhānyatvaci tuṣaḥ pumān
- (2.8.1218) sūko 'strī ślakṣṇatikṣṇāgre śamī śimbā triṣūttare
- (2.8.1219) ṛddhamāvasitaṃ dhānyaṃ pūtaṃ tu bahulīkṛtaṃ
- (2.8.1220) māśādayaḥ śamīdhānye sūkadhānye yavādayaḥ
- (2.8.1221) śālayaḥ kalamādyās ca ṣaṣṭīkādyās ca puṃsyamī
- (2.8.1222) tṛṇadhānyāni nīvārāḥ strī gavedhur gavedhukā
- (2.8.1223) ayograṃ musalo 'strī syādudūkhalamulūkhalam
- (2.8.1224) prasphoṭanaṃ sū{pa}ṛmastrī cālanī tita{u}ḥ pumān

(2.8.1225) syūtaprasevau kaṇḍolapiṭau kaṭakiliñjakau

(2.8.1226) samānau rasavatyāṃ tu pākasthānamahānase

(2.8.1227) paurogavas tadadhyakṣaḥ sūpakārās tu ballavāḥ

(2.8.1228) ārālikā āndhasikāḥ sūdā audanikā guṇāḥ

(2.8.1229) āpūpikaḥ kāndaviko bhakṣyakāra ime triṣu

(2.8.1230) aśmantamuddhānamadhiśrayaṇī cullirantikā

(2.8.1231) aṅgāradhānika.āṃgāraśakaṭyapi hasantyaṇi

(2.8.1232) hasanyapyatha na strī syādaṅgāro 'lātamulmukam

(2.8.1233) klībe 'mbarīpaṃ bhrāṣṭro nā kandur vā svedanī striyām

(2.8.1234) aliñjaraḥ syānmaṇikaṃ ka{ka}ṛ{yya}ṛlur galantikā

(2.8.1235) piṭharaḥ sthālyukhā kuṇḍaṃ kalaśas tu triṣu dvayoḥ

(2.8.1236) ghaṭaḥ kuṭanipāvastri śarāvo va{dha}ṛmānakaḥ

(2.8.1237) ṛjīṣaṃ piṣṭapacanaṃ kaṃso 'strī pānabhājanam

(2.8.1238) kutūḥ kṛtteḥ snehapātraṃ saivālpā kutupaḥ pumān

(2.8.1239) sa{va}ṛmāvapanam bhāṇḍam pātrāmatre ca bhājanam

(2.8.1240) da{vi}ṛḥ kambih khajākā ca syāt taddūr dāruhastakaḥ

(2.8.1241) astrī śākaṃ haritakaṃ śigrurasya tu nāḍikā

(2.8.1242) kalambaś ca kadambaś ca veṣavāra upaskaraḥ

(2.8.1243) tintiḍīkaṃ ca cukraṃ ca vṛkṣāmlamatha vellajam

(2.8.1244) marīcaṃ kolakaṃ kṛṣṇabhūṣaṇam dha{ma}ṛpattanam

(2.8.1245) jīrako jaraṇo 'jāji kaṇāḥ kṛṣṇe tu jīrake

(2.8.1246) suṣavī kāravī pṛthvī pṛthuḥ kālopakuñjikā

(2.8.1247) ādrakaṃ śṛṅgaberam syādatha chatrā vitunnakam

(2.8.1248) kustumbaru ca dhānyākamatha śuṅṭhī mahauṣadham

(2.8.1249) strīnapuṃsakayorviśvam nāgaram viśvabheṣajam

(2.8.1250) āranālakasauvīrakulmāṣa 'bhiśutāni ca

(2.8.1251) avantisomadhānyāmlakuñjalāni ca kāñjike

(2.8.1252) sahasravedhi jatukaṃ balhīkaṃ hiṅgu rāmaṭham

(2.8.1253) tatpatrī kāravī pṛthvī bāṣpikā kabarī pṛthuḥ

(2.8.1254) niśākhyā kāñcanī pītā haridrā varava{ṇi}ṛnī

(2.8.1255) sāmudraṃ yat tu lavaṇamakṣīvaṃ vaśiraṃ ca tat

(2.8.1256) saindhavo 'strī śītaśivaṃ māṇimanthaṃ ca sindhuje

(2.8.1257) raumakaṃ vasukaṃ pākyaṃ biḍaṃ ca kṛtake dvayam

(2.8.1258) sauvarcale 'kṣarucake tilakaṃ tatra mecake

(2.8.1259) matsyaṇḍī phāṇitaṃ khaṇḍavikāre śarkarā sitā

(2.8.1260) kūrcikā kṣīravikṛtiḥ syādrasālā tu mārjitā

(2.8.1261) syāttemanam tu niṣṭhānaṃ trilingā vāsītāvadheḥ

(2.8.1262) śūlākṛtaṃ bhaṭitraṃ ca śūlyamukhyaṃ tu paiṭharam

(2.8.1263) praṇītamupasampannaṃ prayastaṃ syātsusamskṛtam

(2.8.1264) syātpicchilaṃ tu vijilaṃ sammrṣṭaṃ śodhitaṃ same

- (2.8.1265) cikkaṇaṃ masṛṇaṃ snigdhaṃ tulye bhāvitavāsīte
- (2.8.1266) āpakkāṃ paulirabhyūṣo lājāḥ pumbhūmni cākṣatāḥ
- (2.8.1267) pṛthakaḥ syāccipiṭako dhānā bhr̥ṣṭayave striyaḥ
- (2.8.1268) pūpo 'pūpaḥ piṣṭakaḥ syātkarambho dadhisaktavaḥ
- (2.8.1269) bhissā strī bhaktamandho 'nnamodano 'strī sa dīdiviḥ
- (2.8.1270) bhissatā dagdhikā sarvarasāgre maṇḍamastriyām
- (2.8.1271) māsarācāmanisrāvā maṇḍe bhaktasamudbhave
- (2.8.1272) yavāgūruṣṇikā śrāṇā vilepī taralā ca sā
- (2.8.1273) mrakṣaṇābhyañjane tailaṃ kṛsarastu tilaudanaḥ
- (2.8.1274) gavyaṃ triṣu gavāṃ sarvaṃ govidgomayaastriyām
- (2.8.1275) tattū śuṣkaṃ karīṣo 'strī dugdhaṃ kṣīraṃ payassamam
- (2.8.1276) payasyamājyadadhyādi trapsyaṃ dadhi dhanetarat
- (2.8.1277) gṛtamājyaṃ haviḥ sarpir navanītaṃ navodgṛtam
- (2.8.1278) tattū haiyaṅgavīnaṃ yat hyoghodohodbhavaṃ gṛtam

(2.8.1279) danḍāhatam kālāśeyamariṣṭamapi gorasaḥ

(2.8.1280) takram hyudaśvin mathitam pādāmbvardhāmbu nirjalam

(2.8.1281) maṇḍam dadhibhavam mastu pīyūṣo 'bhinavam payaḥ

(2.8.1282) aśanāyā bubhuṣā kṣud grāsastu kavalaḥ pumān

(2.8.1283) sapītiḥ strī tulyapānam sagdhiḥ strī sahabhojanam

(2.8.1284) udanyā tu pipāsā tṛṭ tarpo jagdhistu bhojanam

(2.8.1285) jemanam leha āhāro nighāso nyāda ityapi

(2.8.1286) sauhityam tarpaṇam tṛptiḥ phelā bhuktasamujjhitam

(2.8.1287) kāmam prakāmam paryāptam nikāmeṣṭam yathepsitam

(2.8.1288) gope gopāla gosamkhyā godhugābhīra vallavāḥ

(2.8.1289) gomahiṣyādikam pādabandhanam dvau gavīśvare

(2.8.1290) gomān gomī gokulam tu godhanam syāt gavām vraje

(2.8.1291) triṣvāsitamgavīnam tadgāvo yatrāsitāḥ purā

(2.8.1292) ukṣā bhadro balīvarda rṣabho vṛṣabho vṛṣaḥ

(2.8.1293) anaḍvān saurabheyo gaurukṣṇāṃ saṃhatiraukṣakam

(2.8.1294) gavyā gotrā gavāṃ vatsadhenvor vātsakadhainuke

(2.8.1295) ukṣā mahān mahokṣaḥ syādvṛddhokṣastu jaradgavaḥ

(2.8.1296) utpanna ukṣā jātokṣaḥ sadyo jātastu tarṇakaḥ

(2.8.1297) śakṛtkaristu vatsasyād damyavatsatarau samau

(2.8.1298) āṛṣabhyaḥ ṣaṇḍatāyogyaḥ ṣaṇḍo gopatiriṭcaraḥ

(2.8.1299) skandhadeśe svasya vahaḥ sāsna tu galakambalaḥ

(2.8.1300) syānnastitastu nasyotaḥ praṣṭhavāḍ yugapārśvagaḥ

(2.8.1301) yugādīnāṃ tu vodhāro yugyaprāsamgyaśākaṭāḥ

(2.8.1302) khanati tena tadvodhāsyedaṃ hālikasairikau

(2.8.1303) dhurvahe dhurya dhaureya dhurīṇāḥ sadhurandharāḥ

(2.8.1304) ubhāvekadhurīṇaikadhurāvekadhurāvahe

(2.8.1305) sa tu sarvadhurīṇaḥ syādyo vai sarvadhurāvahaḥ

(2.8.1306) māheyī saurabheyī gaurusrā mātā ca śṛṅgiṇī

(2.8.1307) arjunyaghnyā rohiṇī syāduttamā goṣu naucikī

(2.8.1308) varṇādibhedātsamjñāḥ syuḥ śabalīdhavalādayaḥ

(2.8.1309) divihāyaṇī dvivarṣā gaurekābdā tvekahāyaṇī

(2.8.1310) caturabdā caturhāṇyevaṃ tryabdā trihāyaṇī

(2.8.1311) vaśā vandhyāvatokā tu sravadgarbhātha sandhinī

(2.8.1312) ākrāntā vṛṣabheṇātha vehad garbhopaghātini

(2.8.1313) kālyopasaryā prajane praṣṭhauhī bālagarbhiṇī

(2.8.1314) syādacaṇḍī tu sukarā bahusūtiḥ pareṣṭukā

(2.8.1315) ciraprasūtā baṣkayaṇī dhenuḥ syātnavasūtikā

(2.8.1316) suvratā sukhasandohyā pīnodhnī pīvarastanī

(2.8.1317) droṇakṣīrā droṇadugdhā dhenuṣyā bandhake sthitā

(2.8.1318) samāṃsamīnā sā yaiva prativarṣaprasūtaye

- (2.8.1319) ūdhastu klībamāpīnaṃ samau śivakakīlakau
- (2.8.1320) na pumsi dāma sandānaṃ paśurajjustu dāmanī
- (2.8.1321) vaiśākhamanthamanthāna manthāno manthandanḍake
- (2.8.1322) kuṭharo danḍaviṣkambho manthanī gargaṛī same
- (2.8.1323) uṣṭre kramelakamayamahāṅgāḥ karabhāḥ śīsuḥ
- (2.8.1324) karabhāḥ syuḥ śṛṅkhalakā dāravaiḥ pādabandhanaiḥ
- (2.8.1325) ajā cchāgī śubhacchāgabastacchagalakā aje
- (2.8.1326) meḍhrorabhroraṇorṇāyu meṣa vṛṣṇaya eḍake
- (2.8.1327) uṣṭrorabhrājavṛnde syādauṣṭrakaurabhrakājakam
- (2.8.1328) cakrīvantastu vāleyā rāsabhā gardabhāḥ kharāḥ
- (2.8.1329) vaidehakaḥ sārthavāho naigamo vāṇijo vaṇik
- (2.8.1330) paṇyājīvo hyāpaṇikaḥ krayavikrayikaśca saḥ
- (2.8.1331) vikretā syādvikrayikaḥ krāyikakrayikau samau
- (2.8.1332) vāṇijyaṃ tu vaṇijyā syān mūlyam vasno 'pyavakrayaḥ

(2.8.1333) nīvī paripaṇo mūladhanaṃ lābho 'dhikaṃ phalam

(2.8.1334) paridānaṃ parīvarto naimeyaniamāvapi

(2.8.1335) pumānupanidhirnyāsaḥ pratidānaṃ tadarpaṇam

(2.8.1336) kraye prasāritaṃ krayyaṃ kreyam kretavyamātrake

(2.8.1337) vikreyaṃ paṇitavyaṃ ca paṇyaṃ krayyādayastriṣu

(2.8.1338) klībe satyāpanaṃ satyaṅkāraḥ satyākṛtiḥ striyām

(2.8.1339) vipaṇo vikrayaḥ saṃkhyāḥ saṃkhyeye hyādaśa triṣu

(2.8.1340) viṃśatyādyāḥ sadaikatve sarvāḥ saṃkhyeyasaṃkhyayoḥ

(2.8.1341) saṃkhyārthe dvibahutve stas tāsū cānavateḥ striyaḥ

(2.8.1342) paṅkteḥ śatasahasrādi kramāddaśaguṇottaram

(2.8.1343) yautavaṃ druvayaṃ pāyyamiti mānārthakaṃ trayam

(2.8.1344) mānaṃ tulāṅguliprasthair guṅjāḥ pañjādyamāśakaḥ

(2.8.1345) te ṣoḍaśākṣaḥ karṣo 'strī palam karṣacatuṣṭayam

(2.8.1346) suvarṇabistau hemno 'kṣe kurubistastu tatpale

(2.8.1347) tulā striyāṃ palaśataṃ bhāraḥ syādvimśatistulāḥ

(2.8.1348) ācito daśa bhārāḥ syuḥ śākaṭo bhāra ācitaḥ

(2.8.1349) kārṣāpaṇaḥ kārṣikaḥ syāt kārṣike tāmrike paṇaḥ

(2.8.1350) astriyāmāḍhakadroṇau khārī vāho nikuñcakaḥ

(2.8.1351) kuḍavaḥ prastha ityādyāḥ parimāṇārthakāḥ pṛthak

(2.8.1352) pādasturīyo bhāgaḥ syādaṃśabhāgau tu vaṇṭake

(2.8.1353) dravyaṃ vittaṃ svāpateyaṃ rikthamṛktham dhanam vasu

(2.8.1354) hiraṇyaṃ draviṇaṃ dyumnamartharaivibhavā api

(2.8.1355) syātkośaśca hiraṇyaṃ ca hemarūpye kṛtākṛte

(2.8.1356) tābhyāṃ yadanyat tatkupyaṃ rūpyaṃ tad dvayamāhatam

(2.8.1357) gārutmataṃ marakatamaśmagarbho harinmaṇiḥ

(2.8.1358) śoṇaratnaṃ lohitaḥ padmarāgo 'tha mauktikam

(2.8.1359) muktātha vidrumaḥ puṃsi pravālaṃ punnapuṃsakam

(2.8.1360) ratnaṃ maṇirdvayoraśmajātau muktādike 'pi ca

(2.8.1361) svarṇaṃ suvarṇaṃ kanakaṃ hiraṇyaṃ hemakāṭakaṃ

(2.8.1362) tapanīyaṃ śātakumbhaṃ gāṅgeyaṃ bhārma karvuram

(2.8.1363) cāmīkaraṃ jātarūpaṃ mahārajatakāñcane

(2.8.1364) rukmaṃ kārtasvaraṃ jāmbūnadamaṣṭāpado 'striyām

(2.8.1365) alaṅkārasuvarṇaṃ yacchrṅgīkanakamityadaḥ

(2.8.1366) durvarṇaṃ rajataṃ rūpyaṃ kharjūraṃ śvetamityapi

(2.8.1367) rītiḥ striyāmārakūṭo na striyāmatha tāmraḥ

(2.8.1368) śulbaṃ mlecchamukhaṃ dvyaṣṭavarīṣṭodumbarāṇi ca

(2.8.1369) loho 'strī śastrakaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ piṇḍaṃ kālāyasāyasī

(2.8.1370) aśmasāro 'tha maṇḍūraṃ siṃhāṇamapi tanmale

(2.8.1371) sarvaṃ ca taijasaṃ lauhaṃ vikārastvayasaḥ kuśī

(2.8.1372) kṣāraḥ kāco 'tha capalo rasaḥ sūtaśca pārade

(2.8.1373) gavalam̐ māhiṣam̐ śṛṅgamabhrakam̐ girijām̐ale

(2.8.1374) srotoñjanam̐ tu mauvīram̐ kāpotāñjanayām̐une

(2.8.1375) tutthāñjanam̐ śikhigrīvam̐ vitunnakamayūrake

(2.8.1376) karparī dāvīm̐kākkātodbhavam̐ tuttham̐ rasāñjanam̐

(2.8.1377) rasagarbham̐ tārksyaśailam̐ gandhāśmani tu gandhikaḥ

(2.8.1378) saugandhikaśca cakṣuṣyākulālyau tu kulatthikā

(2.8.1379) rītipuṣpam̐ puṣpake tu puṣpakam̐ kusumāñjanam̐

(2.8.1380) piñjaram̐ pītanam̐ tālamām̐ ca haritālake

(2.8.1381) gaireyamarthyam̐ girijamaśmajam̐ ca śilājatu

(2.8.1382) volagandharasaprāṇapiṇḍagoparasāḥ samāḥ

(2.8.1383) ḍiṇḍīro 'bdhikaphaḥ phenāḥ sindūram̐ nāgasambhavam̐

(2.8.1384) nāgasīsakayogeṣṭavaprāṇi triṣu piñcaṭam̐

(2.8.1385) raṅgavaṅge atha picus tūlo 'tha kamalottaram̐

(2.8.1386) syātkusumbham̐ vahniśikham̐ mahārajanamityapi

(2.8.1387) meṣakambala ūrṇāyuh śaśorṇaṃ śaśalomani

(2.8.1388) madhu kṣaudraṃ māḁṣikādi madhūcchiṣṭaṃ tu sikthakam

(2.8.1389) manaḁṣilā manoguptā manohvā nāgajihvikā

(2.8.1390) naipālī kunaṭī golā yavakṣāro yavāgrajaḁ

(2.8.1391) pākyo 'tha sarjikākṣāraḁ kāpotaḁ sukhavarcakaḁ

(2.8.1392) sauvarcalaṃ syādrucakaṃ tvakkṣīrī vaṃśarocanā

(2.8.1393) śigrujaṃ śvetamāricaṃ moraṭaṃ mūlamaikṣavam

(2.8.1394) granthikaṃ pippalīmūlaṃ caṭikāśira ityapi

(2.8.1395) golomī bhūtakeśo nā patrāṅgaṃ raktacandanam

(2.8.1396) trikaṭu tryūpaṇaṃ vyopaṃ triphalā tu phalatrikam

| iti vaiśyavargaḁ 9, atra mūlaślokāḁ 111

śūdravargaḁ|

(2.8.1397) sūdrās cāvaravarṇās ca vṛṣalās ca jaghanyajāḥ | atha sūdravargaḥ

(2.8.1398) ācaṇḍālāt tu saṃkīrṇā ambaṣṭhakaraṇādayaḥ

(2.8.1399) sūdrāviśos tu karaṇo 'mbaṣṭho vaiśyādvijanmanoḥ

(2.8.1400) sūdrākṣatriyayorugro māgadhaḥkṣatriyāviśoḥ

(2.8.1401) māhiṣo 'ryākṣatriyayoḥ kṣattāryāsūdrayoḥ sutaḥ

(2.8.1402) brāhmaṇyām kṣatriyāt sūtas tasyām vaidehako viśaḥ

(2.8.1403) rathakāras tu māhiṣyāt karaṇyām yasya saṃbhavaḥ

(2.8.1404) syāc caṇḍālas tu janito brāhmaṇyām vṛṣalena yaḥ

(2.8.1405) kāruḥ śilpī saṃhatais tair dvayoḥ śreṇiḥ sajātibhiḥ

(2.8.1406) kulakaḥ syāt kulaśreṣṭhī mālākāras tu mālikaḥ

(2.8.1407) kumbhakāraḥ kulālaḥ syāt palagaṇḍas tu lepakaḥ

(2.8.1408) tantuvāyaḥ kuvindaḥ syāt tunnavāyas tu saucikaḥ

(2.8.1409) raṅgājīvaś citrakaraḥ śastramārjo 'si dhāvakaḥ

(2.8.1410) pādakṛc carmakāraḥ syād vyokāro lohakāraḥ

(2.8.1411) nāḍindhamahḥ svarṇakārahḥ kalādo rukmakārahḥ

(2.8.1412) syācchāṅkhikahḥ kāmbavikahḥ śaulbikas tāmrakuṭṭakahḥ

(2.8.1413) takṣā tu vardhakis tvaṣṭā rathakāras ca kāṣṭhataḥ

(2.8.1414) grāmādhīno grāmatakṣahḥ kauṭatakṣo 'nadhīnahḥ

(2.8.1415) kṣurī muṇḍī divākīrtināpitāntāvasāyinaḥ

(2.8.1416) nirṇejakahḥ syād rajakahḥ śauṇḍiko maṇḍahārahḥ

(2.8.1417) jābālahḥ syādajājīvo devājīvas tu devalahḥ

(2.8.1418) syān māyā śāambarī māyākāras tu pratihārahḥ

(2.8.1419) śailālinas tu śailūṣā jāyājīvāḥ kṛśāsīnahḥ

(2.8.1420) bharatā ityapi naṭās cāraṇās tu kuśīlavāḥ

(2.8.1421) mārdanḡikā maurajikāḥ pāṇivādās tu pāṇighāḥ

(2.8.1422) veṇudhmāḥ syur vaiṇavikā vīṇāvādās tu vaiṇikāḥ

(2.8.1423) jīvāntakahḥ śākuniko dvau vāgurikajālikau

(2.8.1424) vaiṭaṃsikaḥ kauṭikaś ca māṃsikaś ca samaṃ trayam

(2.8.1425) bhṛtako bhṛtibhuk karmakaro vaitaniko 'pi saḥ

(2.8.1426) vārtāvaho vaivadhiko bhāravāhas tu bhārikaḥ

(2.8.1427) vivarṇaḥ pāmaro nīcaḥ prākṛtaś ca pṛthagjanaḥ

(2.8.1428) nihīno 'pasado jālmaḥ kṣullakaś cetaraś ca saḥ

(2.8.1429) bhṛtye dāseradāseyadāsagopyakaceṭakāḥ

(2.8.1430) niyojyakiṅkarapraiṣyabhujīṣyaparicārakāḥ

(2.8.1431) parācitapariskandaparajātaparaidhitāḥ

(2.8.1432) māndas tundaparimṛja ālasyaḥ śītako 'laso 'nuṣṇaḥ

(2.8.1433) dakṣe tu caturapeśalapaṭavaḥ sūthāna uṣṇaś ca

(2.8.1434) caṇḍālaplavamātaṅgadvākīrtijanaṅgamāḥ

(2.8.1435) nipādaśvapacāvantevāsicaṇḍālapukkasāḥ

(2.8.1436) bhedāḥ | kirātaśabarapulindā mlecchajātayaḥ

(2.8.1437) vyādho mṛgavadhājīvo mṛgayur lubdhako 'pi saḥ

(2.8.1438) kauleyakaḥ sārameyaḥ kukkuro mṛgadamśakaḥ

(2.8.1439) śunako bhapakaḥ śvā syādalarkas tu sa yogitaḥ

(2.8.1440) śvā viśvakadrur mṛgayākuśalaḥ saramā śunī

(2.8.1441) viṭcaraḥ sūkaro grāmyo varkaras taruṇaḥ paśuḥ

(2.8.1442) ācchodanaṃ mṛgavyaṃ syādākheṭomṛgayā striyām

(2.8.1443) dakṣiṇārur lubdhayogād dakṣiṇermā kuraṅgakaḥ

(2.8.1444) cauraikāgārikastenadasyutaskaramopakāḥ

(2.8.1445) pratirodhiparāskandipāṭaccaramalimlucāḥ

(2.8.1446) caurikā stanyacaurye ca steyaṃ loptraṃ tu taddhane

(2.8.1447) vītaṃsas tūpakaraṇaṃ bandhane mṛgapakṣiṇām

(2.8.1448) unmāthaḥ kūṭayantraṃ syād vāgurā mṛgabandhanī

(2.8.1449) śulbaṃ varāṭakaṃ strī tu rajjus triṣu vaṭī guṇaḥ

(2.8.1450) udghāṭanaṃ ghaṭīyantraṃ salilodvāhanaṃ praheḥ

(2.8.1451) puṃsi vemā vāyadaṇḍaḥ sūtrāṇi nari tantavaḥ

(2.8.1452) vāṇir vyūtiḥ striyau tulye puṣṭaṃ lepyādikarmaṇi

(2.8.1453) pāñcālikā puttrikā syād vastradantādibhiḥ kṛtā

(2.8.1454) jatutrapuvikāre tu jātupaṃ trāpuṣaṃ triṣu

(2.8.1455) piṭakaḥ peṭakaḥ peṭāmañjūṣātha vihaṅgikā

(2.8.1456) bhārayaṣṭis tadālambi śikyamaṃ kāco 'tha pādukā

(2.8.1457) pādūrupānat strī saivānupadīnā padāyatā

(2.8.1458) naddhnī vardhnī varatrā syādaśvādes tāḍanī kaśā

(2.8.1459) caṇḍālikā tu kaṇḍola vīṇā caṇḍālavallakī

(2.8.1460) nārācī syādeṣaṇikā śāṇas tu nikaṣaḥ kaṣaḥ

(2.8.1461) vraścanaḥpatraparaśurīpikā tūlikā same

(2.8.1462) taijasāvartanī mūṣā bhastrā carmaprasevikā

(2.8.1463) āsphoṭanī vedhanikā kṛpāṇī kartarī same

(2.8.1464) vṛkṣādanī vṛkṣabhedī ṭaṅkaḥ pāṣāṇadāraṇaḥ

(2.8.1465) krakaco 'strī karapatramārā carmaprabhedhikā

(2.8.1466) sūrmī sthūṇāyaḥpratimā śilpaṃ karma kalādikam

(2.8.1467) pratimānaṃ pratibimbaṃ pratimā pratiyātanā praticchāyā

(2.8.1468) pratikṛtirarcā puṃsi pratinidhirupamopamānaṃ syāt

(2.8.1469) vācyalingāḥ samas tulyaḥ sadṛkṣaḥ sadṛśaḥ sadṛk

(2.8.1470) sādharmaṇaḥ samānaś ca syuruttarapade tvamī

(2.8.1471) nibhasaṃkāśanīkāśapratīkāśopamādayaḥ

(2.8.1472) karmaṇyā tu vidhābhṛtyābhṛtayo bharma vetanam

(2.8.1473) bharaṇyaṃ bharaṇaṃ mūlyam nirveśaḥ paṇa ityapi

(2.8.1474) surā halipriyā hālā parisrud varuṇātmaajā

(2.8.1475) gandhottamāprasannerākādambaryaḥ parisrutā

(2.8.1476) madirā kaśyamadye cāpyavadaṃśas tu bhakṣaṇam

(2.8.1477) śuṇḍāpānaṃ madasthānaṃ madhuvārā madhukramāḥ

(2.8.1478) madhvāsavo mādhavako madhu mādhvīkamadvayoḥ

(2.8.1479) maireyamāsavaḥ sīdhur mandako jagalaḥ samau

(2.8.1480) sandhānaṃ syādabhiṣavaḥ kiṇvaṃ puṃsi tu nagnahūḥ

(2.8.1481) kārottaraḥ surāmaṇḍa āpānaṃ pānaghoṣṭhikā

(2.8.1482) capako 'strī pānapātraṃ sarako 'pyanutarṣaṇam

(2.8.1483) dhūrto 'kṣadevī kitavo 'kṣadhūrto dyūtakṛt samāḥ

(2.8.1484) syur lagnakāḥ pratibhavaḥ sabhikā dyūtakārakāḥ

(2.8.1485) dyūto 'striyāmakṣavatī kaitavaṃ paṇa ityapi

(2.8.1486) paṇo 'kṣeṣu glaho 'kṣās tu devanāḥ pāsakās ca te

(2.8.1487) pariṇāyas tu śārīṇāṃ samantāt nayane 'striyām

(2.8.1488) aṣṭāpadaṃ śārīphalaṃ prāṇivṛttaṃ samāhvayaḥ

(2.8.1489) uktā bhūriprayogatvādekasmin ye 'tra yaugikāḥ

(2.8.1490) tāddharmyādanyato vṛttāvūtdyā liṅgāntare 'pi te

| iti śūdravargaḥ 10 atra mūlāślokāḥ 46 || kṣe ||

(2.8.1491) ityamarasiṃhakṛtau nāmaliṅgānuśāsane dviṭīyaḥ kāṇḍo

(2.8.1492) bhūmyādiḥsāṅga eva samarthitaḥ | atra mūlaślokāḥ 735

(2.8.1493) sarve ca militvā 750 pra kā mū ślo 281 | kṣe ślo 18 sarve mi 299 |

(2.8.1494) evaṃ mū ślo 1017 kṣe ślo 32 sarve mi 1049

Amarakosha III

Amarasimha: Namalinganusasana [Amarakosa], Kanda 3

Input by Avinash Sathaye and Pramod SV Ganesan
(April 20, 1997)

THIS TEXT FILE IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY!
COPYRIGHT AND TERMS OF USAGE AS FOR SOURCE FILE.

Text converted to Unicode (UTF-8).

(This file is to be used with a UTF-8 font and your browser's VIEW configuration set to UTF-8.)

description: multibyte sequence:

long a ā

long A Ā

long i ī

long I Ī

long u ū

long U Ū

vocalic r ɾ

vocalic R Ṛ

long vocalic r ṛ

vocalic l ɭ

long vocalic l ḷ

velar n ñ

velar N Ñ

palatal n ñ

palatal N Ñ

retroflex t ɖ

retroflex T Ṭ

retroflex d ɗ

retroflex D Ḍ

retroflex n ɳ

retroflex N Ṇ

palatal s ś

palatal S Ś

retroflex s	ṣ
retroflex S	Ṣ
anusvara	ṁ
visarga	ḥ
long e	ē
long o	ō
l underbar	ḷ
r underbar	ṛ
n underbar	ṅ
k underbar	ḷ
t underbar	ṭ

Unless indicated otherwise, accents have been dropped in order to facilitate word search.

For a comprehensive list of GRETIL encodings and formats see:

www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdiac.pdf

and

www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdias.pdf

amarakośa evaṃ nāmaliṅgānuśāsanam kāṇḍa 3

ṭṛtīyam sāmānyakāṇḍam |

atha viśeṣyanighnavargaḥ |

(3.0.1) viśeṣya nighnaiḥ saṃkīrṇair nānārthairavyayairapi

(3.0.2) liṅgādi saṃgrahair vargāḥ sāmānye vargasamśrayāḥ

paribhāṣā |

(3.0.3) strīdārādyair yad viśeṣyam yādrśaiḥ prastutam padaiḥ

(3.0.4) guṇadravyakriyāśabdās tathā syus tasya bhedakāḥ

(3.1.5) viśeṣyanighnavargaḥ

(3.1.6) kṣemaṅkaro 'riṣṭatātīśśivatātīśśivaṅkaraḥ

(3.1.7) sukṛtī puṇyavān dhanyo mahecchas tu mahāśayaḥ

(3.1.8) hṛdayāluḥ suhṛdayo mahotsāho mahodyamaḥ

(3.1.9) pravīṇe nipuṇābhijñāvijñāniṣṇātaśikṣitāḥ

(3.1.10) vaijñānikaḥ kṛtamukhaḥ kṛtī kuśala ityapi

(3.1.11) pūjyaḥ pratīkṣyaḥ sāmśayikaḥ samśayāpannamānasaḥ

(3.1.12) dakṣiṇīyo dakṣiṇārhas tatra dakṣiṇya ityapi

(3.1.13) syur vadānyasthūlalakṣyadānaśauṇḍā bahuprade

(3.1.14) jaivāṭṛkaḥ syādāyusmānantarvāṇis tu śāstravit

(3.1.15) parīkṣakaḥ kāraṇiko varadas tu samarddhakaḥ

(3.1.16) harṣamāṇo vikurvāṇaḥ pramanā hr̥ṣṭamānasaḥ

(3.1.17) durmanā vimanā antarmanāḥ syādutka unmanāḥ

(3.1.18) dakṣiṇe saralodārau sukalo dāṭṛbhoktari

(3.1.19) tatpare prasitāsaktāviṣṭārthodyukta utsukaḥ

- (3.1.20) praṭīte prathitakhyātavitta vijñātaviśrutāḥ
- (3.1.21) guṇaiḥ praṭīte tu kṛtalakṣaṇāhatalakṣaṇau
- (3.1.22) ibhya āḍhyo dhanī svāmī tvīśvaraḥ patirīśitā
- (3.1.23) adhibhūr nāyako netā prabhuḥ parivṛdho 'dhipaḥ
- (3.1.24) adhikardhiḥ samṛddhaḥ syāt kuṭumbavyāpṛtas tu yaḥ
- (3.1.25) syādabhyāgārikas tasminnupādhiś ca pumānayaṃ
- (3.1.26) varāṅgarūpopeto yassiṃhasaṃhanano hi saḥ
- (3.1.27) nirvāryaḥ kāryakartā yaḥ saṃpannaḥ satvasaṃpadā
- (3.1.28) avāci mūko 'tha manojavasaḥ pitṛsaṃnibhaḥ
- (3.1.29) satkṛtyālaṅkṛtāṃ kanyāṃ yo dadāti sa kūkudaḥ
- (3.1.30) lakṣmīvān lakṣmaṇaḥ śrīlaḥ śrīmān snigdhasu vatsalaḥ
- (3.1.31) syād dayāluḥ kāruṇikaḥ kṛpāluḥ sūratassamāḥ
- (3.1.32) svatanthro 'pāvṛtaḥ svairī svacchando niravagrahaḥ
- (3.1.33) paratantraḥ parādhīnaḥ paravān nāthavānapi
- (3.1.34) adhīno nighna āyatto 'svacchando gr̥hyako 'pyasau
- (3.1.35) khalapūḥ syād bahukaro dīrghasūtraś cirakriyaḥ
- (3.1.36) jālmo 'samīkṣyakārī syāt kuṅṭho mandaḥ kriyāsu yaḥ
- (3.1.37) karmakṣamo 'laṅkarmāṇaḥ kriyāvān karmasūdyataḥ
- (3.1.38) sa kārmaḥ karmaśīlo yaḥ karmaśūras tu karmaṭhaḥ
- (3.1.39) bharaṇyabhuk karmakaraḥ karmakāras tu tat kriyaḥ
- (3.1.40) apasnāto mṛtasnāta āmiṣaśī tu śauṣkulaḥ
- (3.1.41) bubhukṣitaḥ syāt kṣudhito jighatsuraśanāyitaḥ
- (3.1.42) parāṇnaḥ parapiṇḍādo bhakṣako ghasmaro 'dbharaḥ
- (3.1.43) ādyūnaḥ syādaudariko vijigīṣāvivarjite
- (3.1.44) ubhau tvātmambhariḥ kuṣṭimbhariḥ svodarapūrake
- (3.1.45) sarvānnīnas tu sarvānnabhojī gr̥dhnustu gardhanaḥ
- (3.1.46) lubdho 'bhilāpukas tṛṣṇak samau lolupalolubhau

- (3.1.47) sonmādas tūnmadiṣṇuḥ syādaviniṭaḥ samuddhataḥ
- (3.1.48) matte śauṇḍotkaṭakṣībāḥ kāmuke kamitānukaḥ
- (3.1.49) kamraḥ kāmāyitābhīkaḥ kamaṇaḥ kāmāno 'bhikaḥ
- (3.1.50) vidheyo vinayagrāhī vacanesthita āśravaḥ
- (3.1.51) vaśyaḥ praṇeyo nibhṛtaviniṭaprasṛitāḥ samāḥ
- (3.1.52) dhr̥ṣṭe dhr̥ṣṇag viyātaś ca pragalbhaḥ pratibhānvite
- (3.1.53) syādadhṛṣṭe tu śālīno vilakṣo vismayānvite
- (3.1.54) adhīre kātaraś traste bhīrubhīrukabhīlukāḥ
- (3.1.55) āśaṃsurāśaṃsitari gṛhayālur grahītari
- (3.1.56) śraddhāluḥ śraddhayā yukte patayālus tu pātuke
- (3.1.57) lajjāśīle 'patraṇiṣṇur vandārurabhivādake
- (3.1.58) śarārur ghātuko hiṃsraḥ syād varddhiṣṇus tu varddhanāḥ
- (3.1.59) utpaṭiṣṇus tūtpatitālaṅkariṣṇus tu maṇḍanaḥ
- (3.1.60) bhūṣṇur śvaviṣṇur bhavitā vartiṣṇur vartanaḥ samau
- (3.1.61) nirākariṣṇuḥ kṣiṇuḥ syāt sāndrasnigdhas tu meduraḥ
- (3.1.62) jñātā tu viduro vindur vikāsī tu vikasvaraḥ
- (3.1.63) visṛtvaro visṛmaraḥ prasārī ca visārīṇi
- (3.1.64) sahiṣṇuḥ sahanaḥ kṣantā titikṣuḥ kṣamitā kṣamī
- (3.1.65) krodhano 'marṣaṇaḥ kopī caṇḍas tvatyantakopanaḥ
- (3.1.66) jāgarūko jāgaritā ghūrṇitaḥ pracalāyitaḥ
- (3.1.67) svapṇak śayālur nidrālur nidrāṇaśayitau samau
- (3.1.68) parāṅmukhaḥ parācīnaḥ syādavāṅpyadhomukhaḥ
- (3.1.69) devānañcati devadryaṅ viśvadryaṅ viśvagañcati
- (3.1.70) yassahāñcati sadhryaṅ sa sa tiryāṅ yastiro 'ñcati
- (3.1.71) vado vadāvado vaktā vāgīśo vākpatissamau
- (3.1.72) vācoyuktiṇaṭurvāgmī vāvadūko 'tivaktari
- (3.1.73) syāj jalpākas tu vācālo vācāṭo bahugarhyavāk

- (3.1.74) durmukhe mukharābaddhamukhau śaklaḥ priyamvade
(3.1.75) lohalaḥ syādasphuṭavāg garhyavādī tu kadvadaḥ
(3.1.76) samau kuvādakucarau syādasaumyasvaro 'svaraḥ
(3.1.77) ravaṇaḥ śabdano nāndīvādī nāndīkaraḥ samau
(3.1.78) jaḍo 'jña eḍamūkastu vaktuṃ śrotumaśikṣite
(3.1.79) tūṣṇīmśīlas tu tūṣṇīko nagno 'vāsā digambare
(3.1.80) niṣkāsito 'vakṛṣṭaḥ syādapadhvastas tu dhikkṛtaḥ
(3.1.81) āttagarvo 'bhibhūtaḥ syād dāpitaḥ sādhitāḥ samau
(3.1.82) pratyādiṣṭo nirastaḥ syāt pratyākhyāto nirākṛtaḥ
(3.1.83) nikṛtaḥ syād viprakṛto vipralabdhas tu vañcitaḥ
(3.1.84) manohataḥ pratihataḥ pratibaddho hataś ca saḥ
(3.1.85) adhiḥṣiptaḥ pratikṣipto baddhe kīlitasamyatau
(3.1.86) āpanna āpatprāptaḥ syāt kāndiśīko bhayadrutaḥ
(3.1.87) ākṣāritaḥ kṣārito 'bhiśaste saṃkasuko 'sthire
(3.1.88) vyasanārtoparaktau dvau vihastavyākulau samau
(3.1.89) viklavo vihvalaḥ syāt tu vivaśo 'riṣṭaduṣṭadhīḥ
(3.1.90) kaśyaḥ kaśyārhe sannaddhe tvātātāyī vadhodyate
(3.1.91) dveṣye tvakṣigato vadhyaḥ śīrṣacchedya imau samau
(3.1.92) viṣyo viṣeṇa yo vadhyo musalyo musalena yaḥ
(3.1.93) śiśvidāno 'kṛṣṇakarmā capalaś cikuraḥ samau
(3.1.94) doṣaikadrk purobhāgī nikṛtas tvanṛjuḥ śaṭhaḥ
(3.1.95) karṇejapaḥ sūcakaḥ syāt piśuno durjanaḥ khalaḥ
(3.1.96) nṛsaṃso ghātukaḥ krūraḥ pāpo dhūrtas tu vañcakaḥ
(3.1.97) ajñe mūḍhayathājātamūrkhavaidheyabāliśāḥ
(3.1.98) kadarye kṛpaṇakṣudrakimpacānamitampacāḥ
(3.1.99) niḥsvas tu durvidho dīno daridro durgato 'pi saḥ
(3.1.100) vanīyako yācanako mārgaṇo yācakārthinau

(3.1.101) ahaṅkāravānaḥaṃyuh śubhaṃyus tu śubhānvitaḥ
(3.1.102) divyopapādukā devā nṛgavādyā jarāyujāḥ
(3.1.103) svedajāḥ kṛmidamśādyāḥ pakṣisarpādayo 'ṇḍajāḥ |
iti prāṇivargaḥ atra mūlaślokāḥ 50 ||

(3.1.104) udbhidas tarugulmādyā udbhidudbhijjamudbhidam
(3.1.105) sundaraṃ ruciraṃ cāru suṣamaṃ sādhu śobhanam
(3.1.106) kāntaṃ manoramaṃ rucyaṃ manojñaṃ mañju mañjulam
(3.1.107) ramaṃ manoharaṃ saumyaṃ bhadrakaṃ ramaṇīyakam
(3.1.108) tadāsecanakaṃ tṛpter nāstyanto yasya darśanāt
(3.1.109) abhīṣṭe 'bhīpsitaṃ hṛdyaṃ dayitaṃ vallabhaṃ priyam
(3.1.110) nikṛṣṭapratikṛṣṭārvarephayāpyāvamādhamāḥ
(3.1.111) kupūyakutsitāvadyakheṭagarhyāṇakāḥ samāḥ
(3.1.112) malīmasaṃ tu malinaṃ kaccaraṃ maladūṣitam
(3.1.113) pūtaṃ pavitraṃ medhyaṃ ca vīdhraṃ tu vimalārthakam
(3.1.114) nirṇiktaṃ śodhitaṃ mṛṣṭaṃ niḥśodhyamanavaskaram
(3.1.115) asāraṃ phalgu śūnyaṃ tu vaśikaṃ tucchariktake
(3.1.116) klībe pradhānaṃ pramukhapravekānuttamottamāḥ
(3.1.117) mukhyavaryavareṇyās ca pravarho 'navarārdhyavat
(3.1.118) parārdhyāgraprāgraharaprāgrayāgrayāgrīyamagriyam
(3.1.119) śreyān śreṣṭhaḥ puṣkalaḥ syāt sattamaś cātīśobhane
(3.1.120) syuruttarapade vyāghrapuṅgavarṣabhakuñjarāḥ
(3.1.121) siṃhasārdūlanāgādyāḥ puṃsi śreṣṭhārthagocarāḥ
(3.1.122) aprāgrayaṃ dvayahīne dve apradhānopasarjane
(3.1.123) viśamkaṭaṃ pṛthu bṛhad viśālaṃ pṛthulaṃ mahat
(3.1.124) vaḍroruvipulaṃ pīnapīvnī tu sthūlapīvare
(3.1.125) stokālpakṣullakāḥ sūkṣmaṃ ślakṣṇaṃ dabhraṃ kṛsaṃ tanu

- (3.1.126) striyām mātrā truṭiḥ puṃsi lavaleśakaṇṇavaḥ
(3.1.127) atyalpe 'lpiṣṭhamalpīyaḥ kaṇīyo 'ṇīya ityapi
(3.1.128) prabhūtaṃ pracuraṃ prājyamadabhraṃ bahulaṃ bahu
(3.1.129) puruhūḥ puru bhūyiṣṭhaṃ sphāraṃ bhūyaśa ca bhūri ca
(3.1.130) paraḥ śatādyās te yeṣāṃ parā saṃkhyā śatādikāt
(3.1.131) gaṇanīye tu gaṇeyaṃ saṃkhyāte gaṇitamatha samaṃ sarvam
(3.1.132) viśvamaśeṣaṃ kṛtsnaṃ samastanikhilākhillāni niḥśeṣam
(3.1.133) samagraṃ sakalaṃ pūrṇamakhaṇḍaṃ syādanūnake
(3.1.134) ghaṇaṃ niraṅtaraṃ sāndraṃ pelavaṃ viralaṃ tanu
(3.1.135) samīpe nikaṭāsannasaṃnikṛṣṭasanīḍavat
(3.1.136) sadeśābhyāśasavidhasamaryādasaveśavat
(3.1.137) upakaṅṭhāntikābhyarṇābhyagrā apyabhito 'vyayam
(3.1.138) saṃsakte tvavyavahitamapadāntaramityapi
(3.1.139) nediṣṭhamantikataṃ syād dūraṃ viprakṛṣṭakam
(3.1.140) davīyaś ca daviṣṭhaṃ ca sudūraṃ dīrghamāyatam
(3.1.141) vartulaṃ nistalaṃ vṛttaṃ bandhuraṃ tūnnatānatam
(3.1.142) uccaprāṃśūnnatodagrocchritāstuṅge 'tha vāmane
(3.1.143) nyaṅnīcakharvahasvāḥ syuravāgre 'vanatānatam
(3.1.144) arālaṃ vrjinaṃ jihmamūrmimat kuñcitaṃ natam
(3.1.145) āviddhaṃ kuṭilaṃ bhugnaṃ vellitaṃ vakramityapi
(3.1.146) rjāvajihmapraguṇau vyaste tvapraguṇākulau
(3.1.147) śāśvatas tu dhruvo nityasadātanāsanātanāḥ
(3.1.148) sthāsnuḥ sthirataraḥ stheyānekarūpatayā tu yaḥ
(3.1.149) kālavyāpī sa kūṭasthaḥ sthāvaro jaṅgametaraḥ
(3.1.150) cariṣṇu jaṅgamacaram trasamiṅgaṃ carācaram
(3.1.151) calanaṃ kampanaṃ kampraṃ calam lolaṃ calācalam
(3.1.152) cañcalaṃ taralaṃ caiva pāriplavapariplave

- (3.1.153) atiriktaḥ samadhiko dhr̥ḍhasandhis tu samhataḥ
(3.1.154) khakkhaṭaṃ kaṭhinaṃ krūraṃ kaṭhoraṃ niṣṭhuraṃ dhr̥ḍham
(3.1.155) jaraṭhaṃ mūrtiman mūrtaṃ pravṛddhaṃ prauḍhamedhitam
(3.1.156) purāṇe pratanapratnapurātanacirantanāḥ
(3.1.157) pratyagro 'bhinavo navyo navīno nūtano navah
(3.1.158) nūtnāś ca sukumāraṃ tu komalaṃ mṛdulaṃ mṛdu
(3.1.159) anvaganvakṣamanuge 'nupadaṃ klībamavyayam
(3.1.160) pratyakṣaṃ syādaindriyakamapratyakṣamatīndriyam
(3.1.161) ekatāno 'nanyavṛttiraikāgraikāyanāvapi
(3.1.162) apyekasarga ekāgrya 'pyekāyanagato 'pi saḥ
(3.1.163) puṃsyādiḥ pūrvapaurastyaprathamādyā athāstriyām
(3.1.164) anto jaghanyaṃ caramamantyapāścātyapaścimāḥ
(3.1.165) moghaṃ nirarthakaṃ spaṣṭaṃ sphuṭaṃ pravvyaktamulbaṇam
(3.1.166) sādharmaṇaṃ tu sāmānyamekāki tveka ekakaḥ
(3.1.167) bhinnārthakā anyatara ekaṃ tvo 'nyetarāvapi
(3.1.168) uccāvacaṃ naikabhedamuccaṇḍamavilambitam
(3.1.169) aruntudas tu marmaspr̥gabādhaṃ tu nirargalam
(3.1.170) prasavyaṃ pratikūlaṃ syādapasavyamapaṣṭhu ca
(3.1.171) vāmaṃ śarīre savyaṃ syādapasavyaṃ tu dakṣiṇam
(3.1.172) saṅkaṭaṃ nā tu saṃbādhaḥ kalilaṃ gahanaṃ same
(3.1.173) saṃkīrṇe saṃkulākīrṇe muṇḍitaṃ parivāpitam
(3.1.174) granthitaṃ sanditaṃ dṛbdhaṃ visṛtaṃ vistr̥taṃ tatam
(3.1.175) antargataṃ vismṛtaṃ syāt praāptapraṇihite same
(3.1.176) vellitapreṅkhitādhūtacalitākampitā dhute
(3.1.177) nuttanunnāstaniṣṭhayūtāviddhakṣipteritāḥ samāḥ
(3.1.178) parikṣiptaṃ tu nivṛttaṃ mūṣitaṃ muṣitārthakam
(3.1.179) pravṛddhaprasṛte nyastanisṛṣṭe guṇitāhate

- (3.1.180) nidigdhopacite gūḍhagupte guṇṭhitarūṣite
(3.1.181) drutāvadīrṇe udgūrṇodyate kācitaśīkyite
(3.1.182) ghrāṇaghrāte digdhalipte samudaktoddhṛte same
(3.1.183) veṣṭitaṃ syād valayitaṃ saṃvītaṃ ruddhamāvṛtaṃ
(3.1.184) rugṇaṃ bhugne 'tha niśitakṣṇutaśātānitejite
(3.1.185) syād vināsonmukhaṃ pakvaṃ hrīṇahrītau tu lajjite
(3.1.186) vṛtte tu vṛtavyāvṛttau saṃyojita upāhitaḥ
(3.1.187) prāpyaṃ gamyāṃ samāsādyāṃ syannaṃ rīṇaṃ snutaṃ srutam
(3.1.188) saṃgūḍhaḥ syāt saṃkalito 'vagītaḥ khyātagarhaṇaḥ
(3.1.189) vividhaḥ syād bahavidho nānārūpaḥ pṛthagvidhaḥ
(3.1.190) avariṇo dhikkṛtāś cāpyavadhvasto 'vacūrṇitaḥ
(3.1.191) anāyāsakṛtaṃ phāṇṭaṃ svanitaṃ dhvanitam same
(3.1.192) baddhe sandānitaṃ mūtamudditaṃ sanditaṃ sitam
(3.1.193) niṣpakve kvathitaṃ pāke kṣīrājya haviṣāṃ śṛtam
(3.1.194) nirvāṇo munivahnyādau nirvātas tu gate 'nile
(3.1.195) pakvam pariṇate gūnaṃ hanne mīḍhaṃ tu mūtrite
(3.1.196) puṣṭe tu puṣitaṃ soḍhe kṣāntamudvāntamudgate
(3.1.197) dāntas tu damite śāntaḥ śamite prārthite 'rditaḥ
(3.1.198) jñaptas tu Gyapite channaś chādite pūjite 'ñcitaḥ
(3.1.199) pūrṇas tu pūrite kliṣṭaḥ kliśite 'vasite sitaḥ
(3.1.200) pruṣṭapluṣṭoṣitā dagdhe taṣṭatvaṣṭau tanūkrte
(3.1.201) vedhitacchidritau viddhe vinnavittau vicārite
(3.1.202) niṣprabhe vigatārokau vilīne vidrutadrutau
(3.1.203) siddhe nirvṛttaniṣpannau dārite bhinnabheditau
(3.1.204) ūtaṃ syūtamutaṃ ceti tritayaṃ tantu santate
(3.1.205) syādarhite namasyitanamasitamapacāyitārcitāpacitam
(3.1.206) varivasite varivasyitamupāsitaṃ copacaritaṃ ca

- (3.1.207) saṃtāpitasamṭaptau dhūpita dhūpāyitau ca dūnaś ca
(3.1.208) hr̥ṣṭo mattas tṛptaḥ prahlannaḥ pramuditaḥ pṛītaḥ
(3.1.209) chinnaṃ chātaṃ lūnaṃ kṛttaṃ dātaṃ ditaṃ chitaṃ vṛkṇam
(3.1.210) srastaṃ dhvastaṃ bhraṣṭaṃ skannaṃ pannaṃ cyutaṃ galitam
(3.1.211) labdhaṃ prāptaṃ vinnaṃ bhāvitamāsāditaṃ ca bhūtam ca
(3.1.212) anveṣitaṃ gaveṣitamanniṣṭaṃ mārgitaṃ mṛgitaṃ
(3.1.213) ārdraṃ sārdraṃ klinnaṃ timitaṃ smititaṃ samunnamuttaṃ ca
(3.1.214) trātaṃ trāṇaṃ rakṣitamavitaṃ gopāyitaṃ ca guptaṃ ca
(3.1.215) avagaṇitamavamatāvajñāte avamānitaṃ ca paribhūte
(3.1.216) tyaktaṃ hīnaṃ vidhutaṃ samujjhitaṃ dhūtamutsṛṣṭe
(3.1.217) uktaṃ bhāṣitamuditaṃ jalpitaṃākhyātamabhihitaṃ lapitam
(3.1.218) buddhaṃ budhitaṃ manitaṃ viditaṃ pratipannamavasitāvagate
(3.1.219) ur̥kṛtamur̥kṛtamaṅgīkṛtamāśrutaṃ pratijñātam
(3.1.220) saṃgīrṇaviditasam̐śrutasamāhitopaśrutopagatam
(3.1.221) īlitaśastapanāyitapanāyitapraṇutapanitapanitāni
(3.1.222) api gīrṇavarṇitābhiṣṭuteḍitāni stutārthāni
(3.1.223) bhakṣitacarvitaliptapratyavasitaḡilitakhāditapsātam
(3.1.224) abhyavahr̥tānnajagdhagrastaglastāśitaṃ bhukte
(3.1.225) kṣepiṣṭhakṣodiṣṭhapreṣṭhavarīṣṭhasthaviṣṭhabamhiṣṭhāḥ
(3.1.226) kṣiprakṣudrābhīpsitapr̥thupīvarabahulaprakarṣārthāḥ
(3.1.227) sādhiṣṭhadrāghīṣṭhaspheṣṭhagarīṣṭhahraṣiṣṭhavṛndiṣṭhāḥ
(3.1.228) bād̐havyāyatabahuguruvāmanavṛndārakātīśaye
% iti viśeṣyanighnavargaḥ 1 atra mū ślo 112

saṃkīrṇavargaḥ |

(3.2.229) prakṛtipratyayārthādyaiḥ saṃkīrṇe liṅgamunnayet

| atha saṃkīrṇavargaḥ

(3.2.230) karma kriyā tatsātatye gamye syuraparasarāḥ

(3.2.231) sākalyāsaṃgavacane pārāyaṇaparāyaṇe

(3.2.232) yadrcchā svairitā hetuśūnyā tvāsthā vilakṣaṇam

(3.2.233) śamathas tu śamaḥ śāntir dāntis tu damatho damaḥ

(3.2.234) avadānaṃ karma vṛttaṃ kāmyadānaṃ pravāraṇam

(3.2.235) vaśakriyā saṃvananaṃ mūlakarma tu kārmaṇam

(3.2.236) vidhūnanaṃ vidhuvanaṃ tarpaṇaṃ prīṇanāvanam

(3.2.237) paryāptiḥ syāt paritrāṇaṃ hastadhāraṇamityapi

(3.2.238) sevanaṃ sīvanaṃ syūtir vidaraḥ sphuṭanaṃ bhidā

(3.2.239) ākrośanamabhīṣaṅgaḥ saṃvedo vedanā na nā

(3.2.240) saṃmūrcchanamabhivyāptir yāñcā bhikṣārthanārdanā

(3.2.241) vardhanaṃ chedane 'tha dve ānandanasabhājane

(3.2.242) āpracchannamathāmnāyaḥ saṃpradāyaḥ kṣaye kṣiyā

(3.2.243) grahe grāho vaśaḥ kāntau rakṣṇas trāṇe raṇaḥ kaṇe

(3.2.244) vyadho vedhe pacā pāke havo hūtau varo vṛttau

(3.2.245) oṣaḥ ploṣe nayo nāye jyānir jīrṇau bhramo bhramau

(3.2.246) sphātir vṛddhau prathā khyātau sprṣṭiḥ pṛktau snavaḥ srave

(3.2.247) edhā samṛddhau sphuraṇe sphuraṇā pramitau pramā

(3.2.248) prasūtiḥ prasave ścyote prādhāraḥ klamathaḥ klame

(3.2.249) utkarṣo 'tisāye sandhiḥ śleṣe viśaya āśraye

(3.2.250) kṣipāyām kṣepaṇaṃ gīrṇir girau guraṇamudyame

(3.2.251) unnāya unnaye śrāyaḥ śrayaṇe jayane jayaḥ

(3.2.252) nigādo nigade mādo mada udvega udbhrame

(3.2.253) vimardanaṃ parimalo 'bhyupapattiranugrahaḥ

(3.2.254) nigrahas tadviruddhaḥ syādabhiyogas tvabhigrahaḥ

- (3.2.255) muṣṭibandhas tu saṃgrāho ḍimbe ḍamaraviplavau
(3.2.256) bandhanam prasitiś cāraḥ sparśaḥ spraṣṭopataptari
(3.2.257) nikāro viprakāraḥ syādākāras tviṅga iṅgitam
(3.2.258) pariṅāmo vikāre dve same vikṛtīvikriye
(3.2.259) apahāras tvapacayaḥ samāhāraḥ samuccayaḥ
(3.2.260) pratyāhāra upādānam vihāras tu parikramaḥ
(3.2.261) abhihāro 'bhigrahaṇam nihāro 'bhyavakarṣaṇam
(3.2.262) anuhāro 'nukāraḥ syādarthasyāpagame vyayaḥ
(3.2.263) pravāhas tu pravṛttiḥ syāt pravaho gamanam bahiḥ
(3.2.264) viyāmo viyamo yāmo yamaḥ saṃyāmasaṃyamau
(3.2.265) himsākarmābhicāraḥ syāj jāgaryā jāṃgarā dvayoḥ
(3.2.266) vighno 'ntarāyaḥ pratyūhaḥ syādupaghno 'ntikāśraye
(3.2.267) nirveśa upabhogaḥ syāt parisarpaḥ parikriyā
(3.2.268) vidhuraṃ tu praviśleṣe 'bhiprāyaś chanda āśayaḥ
(3.2.269) saṃkṣepaṇam samasanaṃ paryavasthā virodhanam
(3.2.270) parisaryā parīsāraḥ syādāsya tvāsanā sthitiḥ
(3.2.271) vistāro vighraho vyāsaḥ sa ca śabdasya vistaraḥ
(3.2.272) saṃvāhanaṃ mardanaṃ syād vināśaḥ syādadarśanam
(3.2.273) saṃstavaḥ syāt paricayaḥ prasaras tu visarpaṇam
(3.2.274) nīvākas tu prayāmaḥ syāt saṃnidhiḥ saṃnikarṣaṇam
(3.2.275) lavo 'bhilāṣo lavane niṣpāvaḥ pavane pavaḥ
(3.2.276) prastāvaḥ syādapasaras trasaraḥ sūtraveṣṭanam
(3.2.277) prajanaḥ syādupasaraḥ praśrayapraṇayau samau
(3.2.278) dhīśaktir niṣkramo 'strī tu saṃkramo durgasaṃcaraḥ
(3.2.279) pratyutkramaḥ prayogārthaḥ prakramaḥ syādupakramaḥ
(3.2.280) syādabhyādānamuddhāta ārambhaḥ saṃbhramas tvarā
(3.2.281) pratibandhaḥ praviṣṭambho 'vanāyas tu nipātanam

- (3.2.282) upalambhas tvanubhavaḥ samālbhho vilepanam
(3.2.283) vipralambho viprayogo vilambhas tvatisarjanam
(3.2.284) viśrāvas tu pratikhyātiravekṣā pratijāgaraḥ
(3.2.285) nipāṭhanipāṭhau pāṭhe temastemau samundane
(3.2.286) ādīnavāsrauvau kleśe melake saṃgasamṃgamau
(3.2.287) saṃvīkṣanaṃ vicayanaṃ mārgaṇaṃ mṛgaṇā mṛgaḥ
(3.2.288) parirambhaḥ pariṣvaṅgaḥ saṃśleṣa upagūhanam
(3.2.289) nirvarṇanaṃ tu nidhyānaṃ darśanālokanekṣanaṃ
(3.2.290) pratyākhyānaṃ nirasanaṃ pratyādeśo nirākṛtiḥ
(3.2.291) upasāyo viśāyaś ca paryāyaśayanārthakau
(3.2.292) artanaṃ ca ṛtīyā ca hr̥ṇīyā ca ghr̥ṇārthakāḥ
(3.2.293) syād vyatyāso viparyāso vyatyayaś ca viparyaye
(3.2.294) paryayo 'tikramas tasminnatipāta upātyayaḥ
(3.2.295) preṣanaṃ yat samāhūya tatra syāt pratisāsanam
(3.2.296) sa samstāvaḥ kratuṣu yā stutibhūmir dvijanmanām
(3.2.297) nidhāya takṣyate yatra kāṣṭhe kāṣṭhaṃ sa uddhanaḥ
(3.2.298) stambaghnaḥ tu stambaghanaḥ stambo yena nihanyate
(3.2.299) āvidho vidhyate yena tatra viṣvaksame nighaḥ
(3.2.300) utKāraś ca nikāraś ca dvau dhānyotkṣepaṇārthakau
(3.2.301) nigārodgāravikṣāvodgrāhās tu garaṇādiṣu
(3.2.302) āratyavarativirataya uparāme 'thāstriyāṃ tu niṣṭhevaḥ
(3.2.303) niṣṭhayūtir niṣṭhevananiṣṭhīvanamityabhinnāni
(3.2.304) javane jūtiḥ sātis tvavasāne syādatha jvare jūtiḥ
(3.2.305) udajas tu paśu preraṇamakaraṇirityādayaḥ śāpe
(3.2.306) gotrāntebhyas tasya vṛndamityaupagavakādikam
(3.2.307) āpūpikaṃ śāṣkulikamevamādyamacetasām
(3.2.308) māṇavānām tu māṇavyaṃ sahāyānām sahāyatā

(3.2.309) halyā halānām brāhmaṇyavāḍavye tu dvijanmanām
(3.2.310) dve parśukānām pṛṣṭhānām pārśvam pṛṣṭhyamanukramāt
(3.2.311) khalānām khalinī khalyāpyatha mānuṣyakaṃ nṛṇām
(3.2.312) grāmatā janatā dhūmyā pāśyā galyā pṛthakpṛthak
(3.2.313) api sāhasrakārīṣavārmaṇātharvaṇādikam |
iti saṃkīrṇavargaḥ 2 atra mūlaślokaḥ 42

nānārthavargaḥ

(3.3.314) nānārthāḥ ke 'pi kāntādi vargeṣvevātra kīrtitāḥ

| atha nānārthavargaḥ

(3.3.315) bhūriprayogā ye yeṣu paryāyeṣvapi teṣu te
(3.3.316) ākāśe tridive nāko lokas tu bhuvane jane
(3.3.317) padye yaśasi ca ślokaḥ śare khaḍge ca sāyakaḥ
(3.3.318) jambukau kroṣṭuvaruṇau pṛthukau cipiṭārbhakau
(3.3.319) ālokau darśanadyotau bherīpaṭakamānakau
(3.3.320) utsaṅgacihnayoraṅkaḥ kalaṅko 'ṅkāpavādayoḥ
(3.3.321) takṣako nāgavarddhakyorarkaḥ sphaṭikasūryayoḥ
(3.3.322) marute vedhasi braghne puṃsi kaḥ kaṃ śiro 'mbunoḥ
(3.3.323) syāt pulākas tucchadhānye saṃkṣepe bhaktasikthake
(3.3.324) ulūke kariṇaḥ pucchamūlopānte ca pecakaḥ
(3.3.325) kamaṇḍalau ca karakaḥ sugate ca vināyakaḥ
(3.3.326) kiṣkur haste vitastau ca sūkakīṭe ca vṛścikaḥ
(3.3.327) pratikūle pratīkas triṣvekadeśe tu puṃsyayam
(3.3.328) syād bhūtikaṃ tu bhūnimbe kattrṇe bhūstrṇe 'pi ca
(3.3.329) jyotsnikāyām ca ghoṣe ca kośātkyatha kaṭphale
(3.3.330) site ca khadire somavalkaḥ syādatha sihvake

- (3.3.331) tilakalke ca piṇyāko bāhīkaṃ rāmaṭhe 'pi ca
(3.3.332) mahendra guggulūlūkavyālagrāhiṣu kauśikaḥ
(3.3.333) ruktāpaśaṅkāsvātaṅkaḥ svalpe 'pi kṣullakas triṣu
(3.3.334) jaivātrkaḥ śasāṅke 'pi khure 'pyaśvasya vartakaḥ
(3.3.335) vyāghre 'pi puṇḍarīko nā yavānyāmapī dīpakaḥ
(3.3.336) śālāvṛkāḥ kapikroṣṭuśvānaḥ svarṇe 'pi gairikam
(3.3.337) pīḍārthe 'pi vyalīkaṃ syādalīkaṃ tvapriye 'nrte
(3.3.338) śīlānvayāvanūke dve śalke śakalavalkale
(3.3.339) sāṣṭe śate suvarṇānāṃ hemnyurobhūṣaṇe pale
(3.3.340) dīnāre 'pi ca niṣko 'strī kalko 'strī śamalainasoḥ
(3.3.341) dambhe 'pyatha pināko 'strī śūlaśaṅkaradhanvanoḥ
(3.3.342) dhenukā tu kareṇvāṃ ca meghajāle ca kālikā
(3.3.343) kārikā yātanāvṛtṭyoḥ karṇikā karṇabhūṣaṇe
(3.3.344) karihaste 'ṅgulau padmabījakośyāṃ triṣūttare
(3.3.345) vṛndāarakau rūpimukhyāveke mukhyānyakevalāḥ
(3.3.346) syād dāmbhikaḥ kaukkuṭiko yaś cādūreritekṣaṇaḥ
(3.3.347) lalāṭikaḥ prabhor bhāladarśī kāryākṣamaś
(3.3.348) ca yaḥ
(3.3.349) bhūbhṛṇnitambavalayacakreṣu kaṭako 'striyām
(3.3.350) sūcyagre kṣudraśatrau ca romaharṣe ca kaṇṭakaḥ
(3.3.351) pākau paktīśīśū madhyaratne netari nāyakaḥ
(3.3.352) paryaṅkaḥ syāt parikare syād vyāgre 'pi ca lubdhakaḥ
(3.3.353) peṭakas triṣu vṛnde 'pi gurau deśye ca deśikaḥ
(3.3.354) khetakau grāmaphalakau dhīvare 'pica jālikaḥ
(3.3.355) puṣpareṇau ca kiṅjalkaḥ śulko 'strī strīdhane 'pi ca
(3.3.356) syāt kallole 'pyutkalikā vārdhakaṃ bhāvavṛndayoḥ
(3.3.357) kariṇyāṃ cāpi gaṇikā dāarakau bālabhedakau

- (3.3.358) andhe 'pyaneḍamūkaḥ syāt ṭaṅkau darpāśmadāraṇau
(3.3.359) mṛdbhāṇḍe 'pyuṣṭrikā manthe khajakam rasadarvake
(3.3.360) iti kāntāḥ
(3.3.361) mayūkhas tviṭkarajvālāsvalibāṇau śilīmukhau
(3.3.362) śaṅkho nidhau lalaṭāsthnikambau na strīndriye 'pi kham
(3.3.363) dhrṇijvāle api śikhe śailavṛkṣau nagāvagau
(3.3.364) iti khāntāḥ
(3.3.365) āsugau vāyuvīśikhau śarārkaṅvihagāḥ khagāḥ
(3.3.366) pataṅgau pakṣisūryau ca pūgaḥ kramukavṛndayoḥ
(3.3.367) paśavo 'pi mṛgā vegāḥ pravāhajavayorapi
(3.3.368) parāgaḥ kausume reṇau snānīyāḍau rajasyapi
(3.3.369) gaje 'pi nāgamātaṅgāvapāṅgas tilake 'pi ca
(3.3.370) sargaḥ svabhāvanirmokṣaniścayādhyāyasṛṣṭiṣu
(3.3.371) yogaḥ saṃnahanopāyadhyānasamḡatīyuktiṣu
(3.3.372) bhogaḥ sukhe strīyādibhṛtāvaheś ca phaṇakāyayoḥ
(3.3.373) cātake hariṇe puṃsi sāraṅgaḥ śavale triṣu
(3.3.374) kapau ca plavagaḥ śāpe tvabhiṣaṅgaḥ parābhave
(3.3.375) yānādyāṅge yugaḥ puṃsi yugaṃ yugme kṛtādiṣu
(3.3.376) svargeṣupaśuvāgvajra diṅnetradhrṇibhūjale
(3.3.377) lakṣyadrṣṭyā striyāṃ puṃsi gaur liṅgaṃ cihna śephasoḥ
(3.3.378) śṛṅgaṃ prādhānyasānvoś ca varāṅgaṃ mūrdhaguhyayoḥ
(3.3.379) bhagaṃ śṛkāmamāhātmyavīryayatnārkaḥkīrtiṣu
(3.3.380) iti gāntāḥ
(3.3.381) parighaḥ parighāte 'stre 'pyogho vṛnde 'mbhasāṃ raye
(3.3.382) mūlye pūjāvidhāvargho 'hoduḥkhavyasaneṣvaghāṃ
(3.3.383) triṣviṣṭe 'lpe laghuḥ kācāḥ śikyamṛdbhedadṛgruḡaḥ

- (3.3.384) iti ghāntāḥ
- (3.3.385) viparyāse vistare ca prapañcaḥ pāvake śuciḥ
- (3.3.386) māsyamātye cāpyupadhe puṃsi medhye site triṣu
- (3.3.387) abhiṣvaṅge spr̥hāyām ca gabhastau ca ruciḥ striyām
- (3.3.388) iti cāntāḥ
- (3.3.389) prasanne bhalluke 'pyaccho gucchaḥ stabaka hārayoḥ
- (3.3.390) paridhānāñcale kaccho jalaprānte tri līṅgakaḥ
- (3.3.391) iti kṣepakacchāntāḥ
- (3.3.392) keki tārksyāvahibhujau dantaviprāṇḍajā dvijāḥ
- (3.3.393) ajā viṣṇuharacchāgā goṣṭhādhanivahā vrajāḥ
- (3.3.394) dharmarājau jinayamau kuñjo dante 'pi na striyām
- (3.3.395) valaje kṣetrapūrdvāre valajā valgudarśanā
- (3.3.396) same kṣmāṃse raṇe 'pyājīḥ prajā syāt samtatau jane
- (3.3.397) abjau śāṅkhaśāṅkau ca svake nitye nijam triṣu
- (3.3.398) iti jāntāḥ
- (3.3.399) puṃsyātmani pravīṇeca kṣetrajño vācyaliṅgakaḥ
- (3.3.400) saṃjñā syāc cetanā nāma hastādyaiś cārthasūcanā
- (3.3.401) doṣajñau vaidyavidvāṃsau jño vidvān somajo 'pi ca
- (3.3.402) iti ṅāntāḥ
- (3.3.403) kākebhaṅḍau karaṭau gajagaṅḍakaṭī kaṭau
- (3.3.404) śipiviṣṭas tu khalatau duścarmaṇi maheśvare
- (3.3.405) devaśilpinyapi tvaṣṭā diṣṭam daive 'pi na dvayoḥ
- (3.3.406) rase kaṭuḥ kaṭvakārye triṣu matsaratīkṣṇayoḥ
- (3.3.407) riṣṭam kṣemāśubhābhāveṣvariṣṭe tu śubhāśubhe
- (3.3.408) māyāniścalayantreṣu kaitavānṛtarāśiṣu
- (3.3.409) ayoghane śailaśṛṅge sīrāṅge kūṭamastriyām
- (3.3.410) sūkṣmailāyām truṭiḥ strī syāt kāle 'lpe saṃśaye 'pi sā

- (3.3.411) atyutkarṣāśrayaḥ koṭyo mūle lagnakace jaṭā
- (3.3.412) vyuṣṭiḥ phale samrddhau ca drṣṭir jñāne 'kṣṇi darśane
- (3.3.413) iṣṭir yogecchayoḥ srṣṭaṃ niścite bahuni triṣu ('bahūni'?)
- (3.3.414) kaṣṭe tu kṛcchragahane dakṣāmandāgadeṣu tu
- (3.3.415) paṭur dvau vācyaliṅgau ca nīlakaṇṭhaḥ śive 'pi ca
- (3.3.416) poṭā dāsī dviliṅgā ca ghrṣṭī gharṣaṇasūkarau
- (3.3.417) ghaṭā ghoṣṭhyāṃ hastipaṅktau kṛpītamudare jale
- (3.3.418) iti ṭāntāḥ
- (3.3.419) puṃsi koṣṭho 'ntarjaṭharaṃ kusūlo 'ntargṛhaṃ tathā
- (3.3.420) niṣṭhā niṣpattināsāntāḥ kāṣṭhotkarṣe sthitau diśi
- (3.3.421) triṣu jyeṣṭho 'tisaste 'pi kaniṣṭho 'tiyuvālpayoḥ
- (3.3.422) iti ṭhāntāḥ
- (3.3.423) daṇḍo 'strī laguḍe 'pi syād guḍo golekṣupākayoḥ
- (3.3.424) sarpa māṃsātpasū vyāḍau gobhūvācas tviḍā ilāḥ
- (3.3.425) kṣveḍavamśaśalākāpi nāḍī kāle 'pi ṣaṭkṣaṇe
- (3.3.426) kāṇḍo 'strī daṇḍabāṇārvavargāvasaravāriṣu
- (3.3.427) syād bhāṇḍamaśvābharāṇe 'matre mūlavanigdhane
- (3.3.428) iti ḍāntāḥ
- (3.3.429) bhr̥śapratijñayor bādhaṃ pragāḍhaṃ bhr̥śakṛcchrayoḥ
- (3.3.430) saṃghātagrāsayoḥ piṇḍī dvayoḥ puṃsi kalevare
- (3.3.431) gaṇḍau kapolavisphoṭau muṇḍakas triṣu muṇḍite
- (3.3.432) ikṣubhede 'pi khaṇḍo 'strī śikhaṇḍo barhacūḍayoḥ
- (3.3.433) śaktasthūlau triṣu dr̥ḍhau vyūḍhau vinyastasaṃhatau
- (3.3.434) iti ḍhāntāḥ
- (3.3.435) bhr̥ṇo 'rbhake straiṇagarbhe bāṇo balisute śare
- (3.3.436) kaṇo 'tisūkṣme dhānyāṃśe saṃghāte pramathe gaṇaḥ

- (3.3.437) paṇo dyūtādiṣṭsrṣṭe bhṛtau mūlye dhane 'pi ca
- (3.3.438) maurvyāṃ dravyāśrite satvaśauryasandhyādike guṇaḥ
- (3.3.439) nirvyāpārasthitau kālaviśeṣotsavayoḥ kṣaṇaḥ
- (3.3.440) varṇo dvijādau śuklādau stutau varṇaṃ tu vākṣare
- (3.3.441) aruṇo bhāskare 'pi syād varṇabhede 'pi ca triṣu
- (3.3.442) sthāṇuḥ śarvo 'pyatha droṇaḥ kāke 'pyājau rave raṇaḥ
- (3.3.443) grāmaṇīr nāpīte puṃsi śreṣṭhe grāmādhipe triṣu
- (3.3.444) ūrṇā meṣādīlomni syādāvarte cāntarā bhruvoḥ
- (3.3.445) hariṇī syān mṛgī hemapratimā haritā ca yā
- (3.3.446) triṣu pāṇḍau ca hariṇaḥ sthūṇā stambhe 'pi veśmanaḥ
- (3.3.447) triṣṇe sprhāpipāse dve jugupsākaruṇe ghrṇe
- (3.3.448) vaṇīkpathe ca vipaṇīḥ surā pratyak ca vāruṇī
- (3.3.449) kareṇuribhyāṃ strī nebhe draviṇaṃ tu balaṃ dhanam
- (3.3.450) śaraṇaṃ grharakṣitroḥ śrīparṇaṃ kamale 'pi ca
- (3.3.451) viśābhimaraloheṣu tīkṣṇaṃ klībe khare triṣu
- (3.3.452) pramāṇaṃ hetumaryādāśāstreyattāpramātrṣu
- (3.3.453) karaṇaṃ sādhakatamaṃ kṣetragātrendriyeṣvapi
- (3.3.454) prāṇyutpāde saṃsaraṇamasambādhacamūgatau
- (3.3.455) ghaṇṭāpathe 'tha vāntāne samudgiraṇamunnaye
- (3.3.456) atas triṣu viṣāṇaṃ syāt paśuśrṅgebhadantayoḥ
- (3.3.457) pravaṇe kramanimnorvyāṃ prahve nā tu catuṣpathe
- (3.3.458) saṃkīrṇau nicitāśuddhā viriṇaṃ śūnyamūṣaram
- (3.3.459) setau ca caraṇo veṇī nadībhedo kacoccaye
- (3.3.460) iti ṇāntāḥ
- (3.3.461) devasūryau vivasvantau sarasvantaunadārṇavau
- (3.3.462) pakṣitārṅṣyau garutmantau śakuntau bhāsapakṣiṇau
- (3.3.463) agnyutpātau dhūmaketū jīmūtau meghaparvatau

- (3.3.464) hastau tu pāṇinakṣatre marutau pavanāmarau
(3.3.465) yantā hastipake sūte bhartā dhātari poṣṭari
(3.3.466) yānapātre śísau potaḥ pretaḥ prāṇyantare mṛte
(3.3.467) grahabhede dhvaje ketuḥ pārthive tanaye sutaḥ
(3.3.468) sthapatih kārubhede 'pi bhūbhṛd bhūmidhare nrpe
(3.3.469) mūrdhābhiṣikto bhūpe 'pi ṛtuḥ strī kusume 'pi ca
(3.3.470) viṣṇāvapyajitāvyaktau sūtas tvaṣṭari sārathau
(3.3.471) vyaktaḥ prājñe 'pi drṣṭāntāvubhau śāstranidarśane
(3.3.472) kṣattā syāt sārathau dvāḥsthe kṣatriyāyāṃ ca śūdraje
(3.3.473) vṛttāntaḥ syāt prakaraṇe prakāre kārtsnyavārtayoḥ
(3.3.474) ānartaḥ samare nrtyasthāna nīvrdiviśeṣayoḥ
(3.3.475) kṛtānto yama siddhānta daivākuśalakarmasu
(3.3.476) śleṣmādi rasa raktādi mahā bhūtāni tad guṇāḥ
(3.3.477) indriyānyaśma vikṛtiḥ śabdayoniś ca dhātavaḥ
(3.3.478) kakṣāntare 'pi śuddhānto bhūpasyāsarva gocare
(3.3.479) kāsū sāmartyayoḥ śaktir mūrtiḥ kāṭhinyakāyayoḥ ||
- (3.3.480) vistāra vallayor vratatir vasatī rātriveśmanoḥ
(3.3.481) kṣayārcayorapacitiḥ sātir dānāvasānayoḥ ||
- (3.3.482) ārtiḥ pīḍā dhanuṣkoṭyor jātiḥ sāmānyajanmanoḥ
(3.3.483) pracāra syandayo rītirītir ḍimba pravāsayoḥ
(3.3.484) udaye 'dhigame prāptistretā tvagnitraye yuge
(3.3.485) vīṇābhede 'pi mahatī bhūtir bhasmani sampadi
(3.3.486) nadī nagaryor nāgānāṃ bhogavatyatha saṃgare
(3.3.487) saṃge sabhāyāṃ samitiḥ kṣayavāsāvapi kṣitī
(3.3.488) raverarciś ca śāstram ca vahnijvālā ca hetayaḥ

- (3.3.489) jagatī jagati chandoviśeṣo 'pi kṣitāvapi
(3.3.490) pañktiś chando 'pi daśamaṃ syāt prabhāve 'pi cāyatiḥ
(3.3.491) pattir gatau ca mūle tu pakṣatiḥ pakṣabhedayoḥ
(3.3.492) prakṛtir yoniliṅge ca kaiśikyādyās ca vṛttayaḥ
(3.3.493) sikatāḥ syur vālukāpi vede śravasi ca śrutiḥ
(3.3.494) vanitā janitāyarthānurāgāyāṃ ca yoṣiti
(3.3.495) guptiḥ kṣitiviyudāse 'pi dhṛtir dhāraṇadhairyayoḥ
(3.3.496) bṛhatī kṣudra vārtākī chandobhede mahatyapi
(3.3.497) vāsītā strī kariṇyoś ca vārtā vṛttau janaśrutau
(3.3.498) vārtam phalgunyaroge ca triṣvapsu ca ghr̥tāmṛte
(3.3.499) kaladhautam rūpyahemnor nimittam hetulakṣmaṇoḥ
(3.3.500) śrutam śāstrāvadhṛtayoḥ yugaparyāptayoḥ kṛtam
(3.3.501) atyāhitam mahābhītiḥ karma jīvānapekṣi ca
(3.3.502) yukte kṣmādāvṛte bhūtam prāṇyatīte same triṣu
(3.3.503) vṛttam padye caritre triṣvatīte dṛḍhanistale
(3.3.504) mahad rājyam cāvagītam janye syād garhite triṣu
(3.3.505) śvetam rūpye 'pi rajatam hemni rūpye site triṣu
(3.3.506) triṣvito jagadiṅge 'pi raktam nīlyādi rāgi ca
(3.3.507) avadātaḥ site pīte śuddhe baddhārjunau sitau
(3.3.508) yukte 'ti saṃskṛte 'marṣiṇyabhinīto 'tha saṃskṛtam
(3.3.509) kṛtrime lakṣaṇopete 'pyananto 'navadhāvapi
(3.3.510) khyāte hr̥ṣṭe pratīto 'bhijātas tu kulaje budhe
(3.3.511) viviktau pūtavijanau mūrchitau mūḍhasocchrayau
(3.3.512) dvau cāmla paruṣau śuktau śitī dhavalamecakau
(3.3.513) satye sādhanau vidyamāne praśaste 'bhyarhite ca sat
(3.3.514) puraskṛtaḥ pūjite 'rātyabhiyukte 'grataḥ kṛte
(3.3.515) nivātāvāśrayāvātau śāstrābhedyam ca varma yat

- (3.3.516) jātonnaddhapravṛddhāḥ syurucchritā utthitās tvamī
- (3.3.517) vṛddhimat prodyatotpannā ādṛtau sādarārcitau
- (3.3.518) samūhotpannayor jātamahijic chrīpatīndrayoḥ
- (3.3.519) sauptike 'pi prapāto 'thāvapātāvataṭāvaṭau
- (3.3.520) samit saṅge raṇe 'pi strī vyavasthāyāmapī sthitiḥ
- (3.3.521) artho 'bhidheya rai vastu prayojana nivṛttiṣu
- (3.3.522) nipānāgamayos tīrthamṛṣi juṣṭe jale gurau
- (3.3.523) samarthas triṣu śaktisthe sambaddhārthe hite 'pi ca
- (3.3.524) daśamīsthau kṣīṇarāga vṛddhau vīthī padavyapi
- (3.3.525) āsthānī yatnayorāsthā prastho 'strī sānu mānayoḥ
- (3.3.526) śāstra draviṇayor granthaḥ samsthādhāre sthitau mṛtau
- (3.3.527) iti thāntāḥ
- (3.3.528) abhiprāya vaśau chandāvabdau jīmūta vatsarau
- (3.3.529) apavādau tu nindājñe dāyādau suta bāndhavau
- (3.3.530) pādā raśmyaṅghri turyāṃśās candrāgnyarkās tamonudaḥ
- (3.3.531) nirvādo janavāde 'pi śādo jambāla śaṣpayoḥ
- (3.3.532) ārāve rudite trātaryākṛando dāruṇe raṇe
- (3.3.533) syāt prasādo 'nurage 'pi sūdaḥ syād vyañjane 'pi ca
- (3.3.534) goṣṭhādhyakṣe 'pi govindo harṣe 'pyāmodavan madaḥ
- (3.3.535) prādhānye rājaliṅge ca vṛṣāṅge kakudo 'striyām
- (3.3.536) strī samvijñāna sambhāṣā kriyākārāji nāmasu
- (3.3.537) dharme rahasyupaniṣat syādṛtau vatsare śarat
- (3.3.538) padaṃ vyavasiti trāṇa sthāna lakṣmāṅghri vastuṣu
- (3.3.539) goṣpadaṃ sevirte māne pratiṣṭhā kṛtyamāspadam
- (3.3.540) triṣviṣṭa madhurau svādū mṛdū cātīkṣṇa komalau
- (3.3.541) mūḍhālpāpaṭu nirbhāgyā mandāḥ syur dvau tu śāradau
- (3.3.542) pratyagrāpratibhau vidvat supragalbhau viśāradau

(3.3.543) iti dhāntāḥ

(3.3.544) vyāmo vaṭas ca nyagrodhāvutsedhaḥ kāya unnatiḥ

(3.3.545) paryāhāras ca mārgas,h ca vivadhau vīvadhau ca tau

(3.3.546) paridhir yajñiya taroḥ śākhāyāmupasūryake

(3.3.547) bandhakaṃ vyasanam cetāḥ pīḍādhiṣṭhānamādhayaḥ

(3.3.548) syuḥ samarthana nīvāka niyamās ca samādhayaḥ

(3.3.549) doṣoṭpāde 'nubandhaḥ syāt prakṛtasyādi vinaśvare

(3.3.550) mukhyānuyāyini śīsau prakṛtyānuvartane

(3.3.551) vidhur viṣṇau candramasi paricchede bile 'vadhiḥ

(3.3.552) vidhir vidhāne daive 'pi praṇidhiḥ prārthane care

(3.3.553) budha vṛddhau paṇḍite 'pi skandhaḥ samudaye 'pi ca

(3.3.554) deśe nada viśeṣe 'bdhau sindhur nā sariti striyām

(3.3.555) vidhā vidhau prakāre ca sādḥū ramye 'pi ca triṣu

(3.3.556) vadhūr jāyā snuṣā strī ca sudhā lepo 'mṛtaṃ snuhī

(3.3.557) sandhā pratijñā maryādā śraddhā sampratyayaḥ sprhā

(3.3.558) madhu madye puṣparase kṣaudre 'pyandham tamasyapi

(3.3.559) atas triṣu samunnaddhau paṇḍitaṃmanya garvitaḥ

(3.3.560) brahmabandhuradhikṣepe nirdeśe 'thāvalambitaḥ

(3.3.561) avidūro 'pyavaṣṭabdhaḥ prasiddhau khyāta bhūṣitaḥ

(3.3.562) leśe 'pi gandhaḥ saṃbādho guhyasaṃkulayorapi

(3.3.563) bādḥā niṣedhe duḥkhe ca jñātrcāndrisurā budhāḥ

| iti dhāntāḥ

(3.3.564) sūrya vahnī citrabhānū bhānū raśmi divākarau

(3.3.565) bhūtātmānau dhātr dehau mūrkhā nīcau pṛthagjanau

(3.3.566) grāvāṇau śailapāṣāṇau patriṇau śarapakṣiṇau

(3.3.567) taruśailau śikhariṇau śikhinau vahni barhiṇau

(3.3.568) pratiyatnāvubhau lipsopagrahāvatha sādinau

- (3.3.569) dvau sārathi hayārohau vājino 'śveṣu pakṣiṇaḥ
(3.3.570) kule 'pyabhijano janma bhūmyāmapyatha hāyanāḥ
(3.3.571) varṣārcir vrīhibhedās ca candrāgnyarkā virocanāḥ
(3.3.572) keśe 'pi vrjino viśvakarmārka suraśilpinoḥ
(3.3.573) ātmā yatno dhṛtir buddhiḥ svabhāvo brahma varṣma ca
(3.3.574) śakro ghātuka mattehho varṣukābdo ghanāghanaḥ
(3.3.575) abhimāno 'rthādi darpe jñāne praṇaya hiṃsayoḥ
(3.3.576) ghano meghe mūrtiguṇe triṣu mūrte nirantare
(3.3.577) inaḥ sūrye prabhau rājā mṛgāṅke kṣatriye nṛpe
(3.3.578) vāṇinyau nartakī dūtyau sravantyāmapī vāhinī
(3.3.579) hlādinyau vajrataḍitau vandāyāmapī kāmīnī
(3.3.580) tvag dehayorapi tanuḥ sūnādho jihvikāpi ca
(3.3.581) kratu vistārayorastrī vitānaṃ triṣu tucchake
(3.3.582) mande 'tha ketanaṃ kṛtye ketāvupanimantraṇe
(3.3.583) vedas tattvaṃ tapo brahma brahmā vipraḥ prajāpatiḥ
(3.3.584) utsāhane ca hiṃsāyāṃ sūcane cāpi gandhanam
(3.3.585) ātañcanaṃ pratīvāpa javanāpyāyanārthakam
(3.3.586) vyañjanaṃ lāñchanaṃ śmaśru niṣṭhānāvayaveṣvapi
(3.3.587) syāt kaulīnaṃ lokavāde yuddhe paśvahi pakṣiṇām
(3.3.588) syādudyānaṃ niḥsaraṇe vanabhede prayojane
(3.3.589) avakāśe sthitau sthānaṃ krīḍādāvapi devanam
(3.3.590) vyutthānaṃ pratirodhe ca virodhācaraṇe 'pi ca
(3.3.591) utthānaṃ pauraṣe tantre saṃniviṣṭodgame 'pi ca
(3.3.592) māraṇe mṛtasamskāre gatau dravye 'rtha dāpane
(3.3.593) nirvartanopakaraṇānuvrajyāsu ca sādhanam
(3.3.594) niryātanaṃ vaira śuddhau dāne nyāsārpaṇe 'pi ca
(3.3.595) vyasanaṃ vipadi bhraṃśe doṣe kāmajakopaje

- (3.3.596) pakṣmākṣilomni kiñjalke tantvādyamśe 'pyaṇīyasi
- (3.3.597) tithibhede kṣaṇe parva vartma netracchade 'dhvani
- (3.3.598) akāryaguhye kaupīnaṃ maithunaṃ saṃgatau rate
- (3.3.599) pradhānaṃ paramātmā dhīḥ prajñānaṃ buddhicihnayoḥ
- (3.3.600) prasūnaṃ puṣpaphalayoḥ nidhanaṃ kulanāśayoḥ
- (3.3.601) krandane rodanāhvāne varṣma dehapramāṇayoḥ
- (3.3.602) grhadehatviṭprabhāvā dhāmānyatha catuṣpathe
- (3.3.603) saṃniveśe ca saṃsthānaṃ lakṣma cihnapradhānayoḥ
- (3.3.604) ācchādane saṃvidhānamapavāraṇamityubhe
- (3.3.605) ārādhanam sādhanē syādavāptau toṣaṇe 'pi ca
- (3.3.606) adhiṣṭhānaṃ cakrapuraprabhāvādhyāsaneṣvapi
- (3.3.607) ratnaṃ svajātiśreṣṭhe 'pi vane salilakānane
- (3.3.608) talinaṃ virale stoke vācyaliṅgaṃ tathottare
- (3.3.609) samānāḥ satsamaike syuḥ piśunau khalasūcakau
- (3.3.610) hīnanyūnāvūnagarhyau vegiśūrau tarasvinau
- (3.3.611) abhipanno 'parāddho 'bhigrastavyāpadgatāvapi
| iti nāntāḥ
- (3.3.612) kalāpo bhūṣaṇe barhe tūṇīre saṃhatāvapi
- (3.3.613) paricchade parīvāpaḥ paryuptau salilasthitau
- (3.3.614) godhuggoṣṭhapatī gopau haraviṣṇū vṛṣākapī
- (3.3.615) bāṣpamūṣmāśru kaśipu tvannamācchādanaṃ dvayam
- (3.3.616) talpaṃ śayyāṭṭadāreṣu stambe 'pi viṭapo 'striyām
- (3.3.617) prāptarūpasvarūpābhirūpā budhamanojñayoḥ
- (3.3.618) bhedyaliṅgā amī kūrmī vīṇābhedaśca kacchapī
- (3.3.619) kutapo mṛgaromotthapaṭe cāhno.ṣṭameṃ 'śake
| iti pāntāḥ
- (3.3.620) śiphā śikhāyāṃ sariti māṃsikāyāṃ ca mātari

(3.3.621) śaphaṃ mūle tarūṇāṃ syādgavāḍīnāṃ khure 'pi ca

(3.3.622) gulphaḥ syādgumṣhane bāhoralaṃkāre ca kīrtitaḥ

(3.3.623) ravarṇe puṃsi rephaḥ syātkutsite vācyaliṅgakaḥ

| iti phāntāḥ

(3.3.624) antarābhavasatve 'śve gandharvo divyagāyane

(3.3.625) kambur nā valaye śaṅkhe dvijihvau sarpasūcakau

(3.3.626) pūrvo 'nyaliṅgaḥ prāgāha pumūbahutve 'pi pūrvajān

(3.3.627) citrapuṅkhe 'pi kādambo nitambo 'dritaṭe kaṭau

(3.3.628) darvī phaṇāpi bimbo 'strī maṇḍale 'pi ca

| iti bāntāḥ

(3.3.629) kumbhau ghaṭebhamūrdhāṃśau ḍimbhau tu śīsubāliśau

(3.3.630) stambhau sthūṇājaḍībhāvau śambhū brahmatrilocanau

(3.3.631) kuṣṣibhrūṇārbhakā garbhā visrambhaḥ praṇaye 'pi ca

(3.3.632) syādbheryāṃ dundubhiḥ puṃsi syādakṣe dundubhiḥ striyām

(3.3.633) syānmahārajate klībaṃ kusumbhaṃ karake pumān

(3.3.634) kṣatriye 'pi ca nābhir nā surabhir gavi ca striyām

(3.3.635) sabhā saṃsadi sabhye ca triṣvadhyakṣe 'pi vallabhaḥ

| iti bhāntāḥ

(3.3.636) kiraṇa pragrahau raśmī kapibhekau plavaṅgamau

(3.3.637) icchāmanobhavau kāmāu śaktyudyogau parākramāu

(3.3.638) dharmāḥ puṇyayamanyāyasvabhāvācārasomapāḥ

(3.3.639) upāyapūrva ārambha upadhā cāpyupakramaḥ

(3.3.640) vaṇikpathaḥ puraṃ vedo nigamā nāgaro vaṇik

(3.3.641) naigamāu dvāu bale rāmo nīlacārusite triṣu

(3.3.642) śabdāḍipūrvo vṛnde 'pi grāmāḥ krāntāu ca vikramaḥ

(3.3.643) stomaḥ stotre 'dhvare vṛnde jihvāstu kutile 'lase

(3.3.644) uṣṇe 'pi gharmaś ceṣṭālaṅkāre bhrāntāu ca vibhramaḥ

- (3.3.645) gulmā rukstambasenāśca jāmiḥ svasṛkulastrīyoḥ
(3.3.646) kṣitikṣāntyōḥ kṣamā yukte kṣamaṃ śakte hite triṣu
(3.3.647) triṣu śyāmau haritkṛṣṇau śyāmā syācchārivā niśā
(3.3.648) lalāmaṃ pucchapuṇḍrāśvabhūṣāprādhānyaketuṣu
(3.3.649) sūkṣmamadhyātmamapyādye pradhāne prathamastriṣu
(3.3.650) vāmau valgupratīpau dvāvadhamau nyūnakutsitau
(3.3.651) jīrṇaṃ ca paribhuktaṃ ca yātayāmamidaṃ dvayam
| iti gāntāḥ
(3.3.652) turaṅgagaruḍau tārkṣyau nilayāpacayau kṣayau
(3.3.653) śvaśuryau devaraśyālau bhrātrīvyau bhrātrījadviṣau
(3.3.654) parjanyaḥ rasadabdendraḥ syādaryaḥ svāmivaiśyayōḥ
(3.3.655) tiṣyaḥ puṣye kaliyuge paryāyo 'vasare krame
(3.3.656) pratyayo 'dhīna śapathajñānaviśvāsahetuṣu
(3.3.657) randhre śabde 'thānuśayo dīrghadveṣānutāpayōḥ
(3.3.658) sthūloccayas tvasākalye nāgānāṃ madhyame gate
(3.3.659) samayāḥ śapathācārakālasiddhāntasaṃvidāḥ
(3.3.660) vyasanānyaśubhaṃ daivaṃ vipadityanayāstrayaḥ
(3.3.661) atyayo 'tikrame kṛcchre doṣe daṇḍe 'pyathāpadi
(3.3.662) yuddhāyatyōḥ saṃparāyaḥ pūjyastu śvaśure 'pi ca
(3.3.663) pascādavasthāyi balaṃ samavāyaśca sannayau
(3.3.664) saṃghāte saṃniveśe ca saṃstyāyaḥ praṇayāstvamī
(3.3.665) visrambhayāñcāpremāṇo virodhe 'pi samucchrayaḥ
(3.3.666) viśayo yasya yo jñātas tatra śabdādikeṣvapi
(3.3.667) niryāse 'pi kaṣāyo strī sabhāyāṃ ca pratiśrayaḥ
(3.3.668) prāyo bhūmnyantagamane manyur dainye kratau krudhi
(3.3.669) rahasyopasthayor guhyaṃ satyaṃ śapathatathyayōḥ
(3.3.670) vīryaṃ bale prabhāve ca dravyaṃ bhavye guṇāśraye

(3.3.671) dhiṣṇyaṃ sthāne gr̥he bhe 'gnau bhāgyaṃ karma śubhāśubham

(3.3.672) kaṣeru hemnor gāṅgeyaṃ viśalyā dantikāpi ca

(3.3.673) vṛṣākāpāyī śrīgauryorabhijñā nāmaśobhayoḥ

(3.3.674) ārambho niṣkr̥tiḥ śikṣā pūjanaṃ saṃpradhāraṇam

(3.3.675) upāyaḥ karma ceṣṭā ca cikitsā ca nava kriyāḥ

(3.3.676) chāyā sūryapriyā kāntiḥ pratibimbamanātapaḥ

(3.3.677) kakṣyā prakoṣṭhe harmyādeḥ kāñcyāṃ madhyebhabandhane

(3.3.678) kr̥tyā kriyādevatayos triṣu bhedye dhanādibhiḥ

(3.3.679) janyaḥ syājjanavāde 'pi jaghanyo 'ntye 'dhame 'pi ca

(3.3.680) garhyādhīnau ca vaktavyau kalyau sajjanirāmayau

(3.3.681) ātmavānanapeto 'rthādarthyau puṇyaṃ tu cārvapi

(3.3.682) rūpyaṃ praśastarūpe 'pi vadānyo valguvāgapi

(3.3.683) nyāyye 'pi madhyaṃ saumyaṃ tu sundare somadaivate

| iti yāntāḥ

(3.3.684) nivahāvasarau vārau saṃstarau prastarādhvarau

(3.3.685) gurū goṣpatipitrādyau dvāparau yugasamśayau

(3.3.686) prakārau bhedasādr̥śye ākārāviṅgitākr̥tī

(3.3.687) kiṃśārū dhānyaśūkeṣu marū dhanvadharādharau

(3.3.688) adrayo drumaśailārkāḥ strīstanābdau payodharau

(3.3.689) dhvāntāridānavā vṛtrā balihastāṃśavaḥ karāḥ

(3.3.690) pradarā bhaṅganārīrukbāṇā asrāḥ kacā api

(3.3.691) ajātaśr̥ngo gauḥ kāle 'pyaśmaśurnā ca tūbarau

(3.3.692) svarṇe 'pi rāḥ parikaraḥ paryaṅkaparivārayoḥ

(3.3.693) muktāśuddhau ca tāraḥ syācchāro vāyau sa tu triṣu

(3.3.694) karbure 'tha pratijñājisamvidāpatsu saṃgaraḥ

(3.3.695) vedabhede guptavāde mantra mitro ravāvapi

(3.3.696) makheṣu yūpakhaṇḍe 'pi svarurguhye 'pyavaskaraḥ

- (3.3.697) āḍambaras tūryarave gajendrāṇāṃ ca garjite
(3.3.698) abhihāro 'bhiyoge ca caurye samṇahane 'pi ca
(3.3.699) syājjaṅgame parīvāraḥ khaḍgakośe paricchade
(3.3.700) viṣṭaro viṭapī darbhamuṣṭiḥ pīṭhādyamāsanam
(3.3.701) dvāri dvāḥ sthe pratīhāraḥ pratīhāryapyanantare
(3.3.702) vipule nakule viṣṇau babhurnā piṅgale triṣu
(3.3.703) sāro bale sthirāṃśe ca nyāyye klībaṃ vare triṣu
(3.3.704) durodaro dyūtakāre paṇe dyūte durodaram
(3.3.705) mahāraṇye durgapathe kāntāraṃ punnapuṃsakam
(3.3.706) matsaro 'nyaśubhadveṣe tadvatkrpaṇayostrīṣu
(3.3.707) devādvṛte varaḥ śreṣṭhe triṣu klībaṃ manākpriye
(3.3.708) vaṃśāṅkure karīro 'strī tarubhede ghaṭe ca nā
(3.3.709) nā camūjaghane hastasūtre pratisaro 'striyām
(3.3.710) yamānilendracandrārkaṣiṇṇusimhāṃśuvājiṣu
(3.3.711) śukāhikapibhekeṣu harinā kapile triṣu
(3.3.712) śarkarā karparāṃśe 'pi yātrā syādyāpane gatau
(3.3.713) irā bhūvāksurāpsusyāt tandrī nidrāpramīlayoḥ
(3.3.714) dhātrī syādupamātāpi kṣitirapyāmalakyapi
(3.3.715) kṣudrā vyaṅgā naṭi veśyā saraghā kaṇṭakārikā
(3.3.716) triṣu krūre 'dhame 'lpe 'pi kṣudraṃ mātrā paricchade
(3.3.717) alpe ca parimāṇe sā mātraṃ kārtsnye 'vadhāraṇe
(3.3.718) ālekhyāścaryayościtraṃ kalatraṃ śroṇibhāryayoḥ
(3.3.719) yogyabhājanayoḥ pātraṃ patraṃ vāhanapakṣayoḥ
(3.3.720) nideśagranthayoḥ śāstraṃ śastramāyudhalohayoḥ
(3.3.721) syājjaṭāmśukayornetraṃ kṣetraṃ patnīśarīrayoḥ
(3.3.722) mukhāgre kroḍahalayoḥ potraṃ gotraṃ tu nāmni ca
(3.3.723) satramācchādane yajñe sadādāne vane 'pi ca

- (3.3.724) ajiraṃ viṣaye kāye 'pyaṃbaram vyomni vāsasi
- (3.3.725) cakraṃ rāṣṭre 'pyakṣaram tu mokṣe 'pi kṣīramapsu ca
- (3.3.726) svarṇe 'pi bhūricandrau dvau dvāramātre 'pi gopuram
- (3.3.727) guhādambhau gahvare dve raho 'ntikamupahvare
- (3.3.728) puro 'dhikamuparyagrāṇyagāre nagare puram
- (3.3.729) mandiraṃ cātha rāṣṭro 'strī viṣaye syādupadrave
- (3.3.730) daro 'striyāṃ bhaye śvabhre vajro 'strī hīrake pavau
- (3.3.731) tantraṃ pradhāne siddhānte sūtravāye paricchade
- (3.3.732) auśīraścāmāre daṇḍe 'pyauśīraṃ śayanāsane
- (3.3.733) puṣkaraṃ karihastāgre vādyabhāṇḍamukhe jale
- (3.3.734) vyomni khaḍgaphale padme tīrthauṣadhiviśeṣayoḥ
- (3.3.735) antaramavakāśāvadhiparidhānāntardhibhedatādarthye
- (3.3.736) chidrātmīyavinābahiravasaramadhye 'ntarātmani ca
- (3.3.737) muste 'pi piṭharaṃ rājakaśeruṇyapi nāgaram
- (3.3.738) śārvaraṃ tvandhatamase ghātuke bhedyalingakam
- (3.3.739) gauro 'ruṇe site pīte vraṇakāryapyaruṣkaraḥ
- (3.3.740) jaṭharaḥ kaṭhine 'pi syādadhastādapi cādharah
- (3.3.741) anākule 'pi caikāgro vyagro vyāsakta ākule
- (3.3.742) uparudīcyaśreṣṭheṣvapyuttaraḥ syādanuttaraḥ
- (3.3.743) eṣāṃ viparyaye śreṣṭhe dūrānātmottamāḥ parāḥ
- (3.3.744) svādupriyau ca madhuru krūrau kaṭhinanirdayau
- (3.3.745) udārau dātrmahatoritarastvanyanīcayoḥ
- (3.3.746) mandasvacchandayoḥ svairaḥ śubhramuddīptaśuklayoḥ
- (3.3.747) āsāro vegavadvarṣe sainyaprasaraṇaṃ tathā
- (3.3.748) dhārāmbupāte cotkarṣe 'strau kaṭāhe tu karparaḥ
- (3.3.749) bandhuraṃ sundare namre girigendukaśailayoḥ
- (3.3.750) caruḥ sthālyāṃ haviḥ paktāvadhīraḥ kātare cale

| iti rāntāḥ

- (3.3.751) cūḍā kirīṭam keśāśca samyatā maulayastrayaḥ
(3.3.752) drumaprabhedamātaṅgakāṇḍapuṣpāṇi pīlavaḥ
(3.3.753) kṛtāntānehasoḥ kālaścaturthe 'pi yuge kaliḥ
(3.3.754) syātkuraṅge 'pi kamalaḥ prāvāre 'pi ca kambalaḥ
(3.3.755) karopahārayoḥ puṁsi baliḥ prāṇyaṅgaje striyām
(3.3.756) sthauyasāmarthyasainyeṣu balaṃ nā kākasīriṇoḥ
(3.3.757) vātūlaḥ puṁsi vātyāyāmapi vātāsahe triṣu
(3.3.758) bhedyaliṅgaḥ śaṭhe vyālaḥ puṁsi śvāpadasarpayoḥ
(3.3.759) malo 'strī pāpaviṭkittānyastrī sūlaṃ rugāyudham
(3.3.760) śaṅkāvapi dvayoḥ kīlaḥ pāliḥ stryaśryaṅkapaṅktiṣu
(3.3.761) kalā śilpe kālabhede cālī sakhyāvalī api
(3.3.762) abdhymbuvikṛtau velā kālamaryādayorapi
(3.3.763) bahulāḥ kṛttikā gāvo bahulo 'gnau śitau triṣu
(3.3.764) līlā vilāsakriyayorupalā śarkarāpi ca
(3.3.765) śoṇite 'mbhasi kīlālaṃ mūlamādye śiphābhayoḥ
(3.3.766) jālaṃ samūha ānāyagavākṣakṣārakeṣvapi
(3.3.767) śīlaṃ svabhāve sadvṛtte sasye hetukṛte phalam
(3.3.768) chadirnetrarujoḥ klībaṃ samūhe paṭalaṃ na nā
(3.3.769) adhassvarūpayorastrī talaṃ syāccāmiṣe palam
(3.3.770) aurvānale 'pi pātālaṃ cailaṃ vastre 'dhame triṣu
(3.3.771) kukūlaṃ śaṅkubhiḥ kīrṇe śvabhre nā tu tuṣānale
(3.3.772) nirṇīte kevalamiti triliṅgaṃ tvekakṛtsnayōḥ
(3.3.773) paryāptikṣemapuṇyeṣu kuśalaṃ śikṣite triṣu
(3.3.774) pravālamaṅkure 'pyastrī triṣu sthūlaṃ jaḍe 'pi ca
(3.3.775) karālo danture tuṅge cārau dakṣe ca peśalaḥ
(3.3.776) mūrke 'rbhake 'pi bālaḥ syāllolaścalasatṛṣṇayoḥ

- (3.3.777) kulam grhe 'pi tālānke kubere caikakuṇḍalaḥ
(3.3.778) strībhāvāvajñayorhelā heliḥ sūrye raṇe hiliḥ
(3.3.779) hālaḥ syānnṛpatau madye śakalacchadayordalam
(3.3.780) tūliścitropakaraṇaśalākātūlaśayyayoḥ
(3.3.781) tumulaḥ vyākule śabde śaṣkulī karṇapālyapi
| iti lāntāḥ
(3.3.782) davadāvau vanāraṇyavahnī janmaharau bhavau
(3.3.783) mantrī sahāyaḥ sacivau patisākhinarā dhavāḥ
(3.3.784) avayaḥ śailameṣārkā ājñāhvānādharā havāḥ
(3.3.785) bhāvaḥ sattāsvabhāvābhiprāyaceṣṭātmajanmasu
(3.3.786) syādutpāde phale puṣpe prasavo garbhamocane
(3.3.787) aviśvāse 'pahnave 'pi nikṛtāvapi nihnavāḥ
(3.3.788) utsekāmarṣayoricchāprasare maha utsavaḥ
(3.3.789) anubhāvaḥ prabhāve ca satāḥ ca matiniścaye
(3.3.790) syājjanmahetuḥ prabhavaḥ sthānaḥ cādyopalabdhaye
(3.3.791) śūdrāyāḥ vipratānaye śastre pāraśavo mataḥ
(3.3.792) dhruvo bhabhede klībe tu niścite śāśvate triṣu
(3.3.793) svo jñātāvātmani svaḥ triṣvātmīye svo 'striyāḥ dhane
(3.3.794) strīkaṭīvastrabandhe 'pi nīvī paripaṇe 'pi ca
(3.3.795) śivā gaurīpheravayordvandvaḥ kalahayugmayoḥ
(3.3.796) dravyāsu vyavasāye 'pi sattvamastṛī tu jantuṣu
(3.3.797) klībaḥ napuṃsakam ṣaṇḍe vācyaliṅgamavikrame
| iti vāntāḥ
(3.3.798) dvau viśau vaiśyamanujau dvau cārābhimarau spaśau
(3.3.799) dvau rāśī puñjameṣādyau dvau vaṃśau kulamaskarau
(3.3.800) rahaḥ prakāśau vīkāśau nirveśo bhṛtibhogayoḥ
(3.3.801) kṛtānte puṃsi kīnāśaḥ kṣudrakarṣakayostrīṣu

- (3.3.802) pade lakṣye nimitte 'padeśaḥ syātkuśamapsu ca
- (3.3.803) daśāvasthānekavidhāpyāśā tṛṣṇāpi cāyatā
- (3.3.804) vaśā strī kariṇī ca syāt drgjiñāne jñātari triṣu
- (3.3.805) syātkarkaśaḥ sāhasikaḥ kaṭhorāmasrṇāvapi
- (3.3.806) prakāśo 'tiprasiddhe 'pi śisāvajñe ca bālīśaḥ
- (3.3.807) nāśaḥ kṣaye tirodhāne jīviteśaḥ priye yame
- (3.3.808) nṛśaṃsakhadgau nistriṃśāvamaṃsuḥ sūrye 'ṃśavaḥ karāḥ
- (3.3.809) āśvākhya śālīśighrārthe pāśo bandhanaśastrayoḥ
| iti śāntāḥ
- (3.3.810) suramatsyāvanimiṣau puruṣāvātmamānavau
- (3.3.811) kākamatsyātkhagau dhvāñkṣau kakṣau ca tṛṇavīrudhau
- (3.3.812) abhīpuḥ pragrahe raśmau praiśaḥ preṣaṇamardane
- (3.3.813) pakṣaḥ sahāye 'pyuṣṇīśaḥ śiroveṣṭakirīṭayoḥ
- (3.3.814) śukrale mūṣike śreṣṭhe sukrte vṛṣabhe vṛṣaḥ
- (3.3.815) koṣo 'strī kuḍmale khadgapidhāne 'rthaughadivayayoḥ
- (3.3.816) dyūte 'kṣe śārīphalake 'pyākarṣo 'thākṣamindriye
- (3.3.817) nā dyūtāṅge karṣacakre vyavahāre kalidrume
- (3.3.818) karṣūrvārttā karīṣāgniḥ karṣaḥ kulyābhidhāyinī
- (3.3.819) pumbhāve tatkriyāyāṃ ca pauraṣaṃ viśamapsu ca
- (3.3.820) upādāne 'pyāmiṣaṃ syādaparādhe 'pi kilbiṣaṃ
- (3.3.821) syādvṛṣṭau lokadhātvaṃśe vatsare varṣamastriyām
- (3.3.822) prekṣā nṛttekṣaṇaṃ prajñā bhikṣā sevārthanā bhṛtiḥ
- (3.3.823) tviṭ śobhāpi triṣu pare nyakṣaṃ kārtsnyanikṛṣṭayoḥ
- (3.3.824) pratyakṣe 'dhikṛte 'dhyakṣo rūkṣastvapremṇyacikkane
- (3.3.825) vyājasamkhyāśaravyeṣu lakṣaṃ ghoṣau ravavrajau
- (3.3.826) kapiśīrṣaṃ bhittiśrṅge 'nutarṣaś caśakaḥ surā
- (3.3.827) doṣo vātādike doṣā rātrau dakṣo 'pi kukkuṭe

(3.3.828) śuṇḍāgrabhāge gaṇḍūṣo dvayośca mukhapūraṇe
| iti śāntāḥ

(3.3.829) raviśvetacchadau haṃsau sūryavahnī vibhāvasū

(3.3.830) vatsau tarṇakavarṣau dvau sāraṅgāśca divaukasah

(3.3.831) śrṅgārāḍau viṣe vīrye guṇe rāge drave rasaḥ

(3.3.832) puṃsyuttaṃsāvataṃsau dvau karṇapūre 'pi śekhare

(3.3.833) devabhede 'nale raśmau vasū ratne dhane vasu

(3.3.834) viṣṇau ca vedhāḥ strī tvāśīrhitāśamsāhidamṣṭrayoḥ

(3.3.835) lālase prārthanautsukye hiṃsā cauryādikarma ca

(3.3.836) prasūraśvāpi bhūdyāvau rodasyau rodasī ca te

(3.3.837) jvālābhāsau na puṃsyarcirjyotirbhadyotadrṣṭiṣu

(3.3.838) pāpāparādhayorāgaḥ khagabālyādinorvayaḥ

(3.3.839) tejaḥ purīṣayorvarco mahaścotsavatejasoḥ

(3.3.840) rajo guṇe ca strīpuṣpe rāhau dhvānte guṇe tamaḥ

(3.3.841) chandaḥ padye 'bhilāṣe ca tapaḥ kṛcchrādikarma ca

(3.3.842) saho balaṃ sahā mārgo nabhaḥ khaṃ śrāvaṇo nabhāḥ

(3.3.843) okaḥ sadmāśrayaścaukāḥ paya: kṣīraṃ payo 'ṃbu ca

(3.3.844) ojo dīptau bale srota indriye nimnagāraye

(3.3.845) tejaḥ prabhāve dīptau ca bale śukre 'pyatastriṣu

(3.3.846) vidvān vidadṃśca bībhatso hiṃsro 'pyatiśayetvamī

(3.3.847) vṛddhapraśamsayorjyāyān kanīyāṃstu yuvālpayoh

(3.3.848) varīyāṃstūruvarayoh sādhyān sādhubāḍhayoh

| iti sāntāḥ

(3.3.849) dale 'pi barhaṃ nirbandhoparāgārkaḍayo grahāḥ

(3.3.850) dvāryāpīḍe kvātharase niryūho nāgadantake

(3.3.851) tulāsūtre 'śvādiraśmau pragrāhaḥ pragraho 'pi ca

(3.3.852) patnīparijanādānamūlaśāpāḥ parigrahāḥ

- (3.3.853) dāreṣu ca grhāḥ śronyāmapyāroho varastriyāḥ
- (3.3.854) vyūho vṛnde 'pyahirvṛtre 'pyagnīndvarkāstamopahāḥ
- (3.3.855) paricchade nṛpārthe 'rthe paribarho 'vyayāḥ pare
| iti hāntāḥ
- (3.3.856) ānīṣadarthe 'bhivyāptau sīmārthe dhātuyogaje
- (3.3.857) āpragrhyassmṛtau vākye 'pyāstu syātkopapīdayoḥ
- (3.3.858) pāpakutseṣadarthe ku dhiṅ nirbhartsananindayoḥ
- (3.3.859) cānvācayasamāhāretaretarasamuccaye
- (3.3.860) svastyāśīḥ kṣemapuṅyādaḥ prakarṣe laṅghane 'pyati
- (3.3.861) svitpraśne ca vitarke ca tu syādbhede 'vadhāraṇe
- (3.3.862) sakṛt sahaikavāre cāpyārāddūrasamīpayoḥ
- (3.3.863) pratīcyāṃ carame paścādutāpyarthavikalpayoḥ
- (3.3.864) punassahārthayoḥ śaśvat sākṣātpratyakṣatulyayoḥ
- (3.3.865) khedānukampāsamtoṣavismayāmantraṇe bata
- (3.3.866) hanta harṣenukampāyāṃ vākyārambhaviṣādayoḥ
- (3.3.867) prati pratinidhau vīpsālakṣaṇādaḥ prayogataḥ
- (3.3.868) iti hetuprakaraṇaprakarṣādisamāptiṣu
- (3.3.869) prācyāṃ purastātprathame purārthe 'grata ityapi
- (3.3.870) yāvattāvacca sākalye 'vadhau māne 'vadhāraṇe
- (3.3.871) maṅgalānantarārambhapraśnakārtsnyeṣvatho atha
- (3.3.872) vṛthā nirarthakāvidhyor nānānekobhayārthayoḥ
- (3.3.873) nu pṛcchāyāṃ vikalpe ca paścātsādrīyayoranu
- (3.3.874) praśnāvadhāraṇānujñānunayāmantraṇe nanu
- (3.3.875) garhāsamuccayapraśnaśaṅkāsamabhāvanāsvapi
- (3.3.876) upamāyāṃ vikalpe vā sāmi tvardhe jugupsite
- (3.3.877) amā saha samīpe ca kaṃ vāriṇi ca mūrdhani
- (3.3.878) ivetthamarthayorevaṃ nūnaṃ tarke 'rthaniścaye

(3.3.879) tūṣṇīmarthe sukhe joṣaṃ kiṃ pṛcchāyāṃ jugupsane

(3.3.880) nāma prākāśyasambhāvyakrodhopagamakutsane

(3.3.881) alaṃ bhūṣaṇaparyāptiśaktivāraṇavācakam

(3.3.882) huṃ vitarke paripraśne samayāntikamadhyayoḥ

(3.3.883) punaraprathame bhede nir niścayaniṣedhayoḥ

(3.3.884) syātprabandhe cirātīte nikaṭāgāmike purā

(3.3.885) ūraryūrī corarī ca vistāre 'ngīkr̥tau trayam

(3.3.886) svarge pare ca loke svar vārtāsam̐bhāvyayoḥ kila

(3.3.887) niṣedhavākyālaṅkārajijñāsānunaye khalu

(3.3.888) samīpobhayataśśīghrasākalyābhimukhe 'bhitaḥ

(3.3.889) nāmaprākāśyayoḥ pradur mitho 'nyonyam̐ rahasyapi

(3.3.890) tiro 'ntardhau tiryagarthe hā viṣādaśugartīṣu

(3.3.891) ahahetyadbhute khede hi hetāvavadhāraṇe

| iti nānārthavargaḥ 3, atra mūlaślokāḥ 256||

kṣe.ślo. 24 ||

avyayavargaḥ|

(3.4.892) cirāya cirarātrāya cirasyādyāścirārthakāḥ

(3.4.893) muhuḥ punaḥ punaḥ śaśvadabhīkṣṇamasakṛt samāḥ

(3.4.894) srāg jhaṭityañjasāhnāya drāñ mañkṣu sapadi drute

(3.4.895) balavatsusṭhu kimuta svatyatīva ca nirbhare

(3.4.896) pṛthag vināntareṇarte hiruñ nānā ca varjane

(3.4.897) yat tad yatas tato hetāvasākalye tu cic cana

(3.4.898) kadācijjātu sārđham tu sākam̐ satrā samam̐ saha

(3.4.899) ānukūlyārthakam̐ prādhvam̐ vyarthake tu vṛthā mudhā

- (3.4.900) āho utāho kimuta vikalpe kiṃ kimūta ca
(3.4.901) tu hi ca sma ha vai pādapūraṇe pūjane svati
(3.4.902) divāhnītyatha doṣā ca naktaṃ ca rajanāviti
(3.4.903) tiryagarthe sāci tiro 'pyatha saṃbodhanārthakāḥ
(3.4.904) syuḥ pyāṭ pāḍaṅga he hai bhoḥ samayā nikaṣā hiruk
(3.4.905) atarkite tu sahasā syāt puraḥ purato 'grataḥ
(3.4.906) svāhā devahavirdāne śrauṣaṭ vauṣaṭ vaṣaṭ svadhā
(3.4.907) kiñcidīṣan manāgalpe pretyāmutra bhavāntare
(3.4.908) va vā yathā tathevaivaṃ sāmye 'ho hīti vismaye
(3.4.909) maune tu tūṣṇīm tūṣṇīkām sadyaḥ sapadi tatkṣaṇe
(3.4.910) diṣṭyā samupajoṣaṃ cetyānande 'thāntare 'ntarā
(3.4.911) antareṇa ca madhye syuḥ prasahya tu haṭhārthakam
(3.4.912) yukte dve sāmpratam sthāne 'bhīkṣṇam śaśvadanārate
(3.4.913) abhāve nahya no nāpi mā sma mālaṃ ca vāraṇe
(3.4.914) pakṣāntare cedyadi ca tattve tvaddhāñjasā dvayam
(3.4.915) prākāśye prādurāvīḥ syādomevaṃ paramaṃ mate
(3.4.916) samantatastu paritaḥ sarvato viṣvagityapi
(3.4.917) akāmānumatau kāmamasūyopagamestu ca
(3.4.918) nanu ca syādvirodhoktau kaścit kāmapravedane
(3.4.919) niṣṣamaṃ duṣṣamaṃ garhye yathāsvaṃ tu yathāyatham
(3.4.920) mṛṣā mithyā ca vitathe yathārtham tu yathātatham
(3.4.921) syurevaṃ tu punarvai vetyavadhāraṇavācakāḥ
(3.4.922) prāgatītārthakam nūnamavaśyaṃ niścaye dvayam
(3.4.923) saṃvad varṣe 'vare tvarvāgāmevaṃ svayamātmanā
(3.4.924) alpe nīcairmahatyuccaiḥ prāyo bhūmnyadrute śanaiḥ
(3.4.925) sanā nitye bahirbāhye smātīte 'stamadarśane
(3.4.926) asti satve ruṣoktāvu ūṃ praśne 'nunaye tvayi

- (3.4.927) huṃ tarke syāduṣā rātrerasānenamo natau
(3.4.928) punararthe 'ṅga nindāyāṃ duṣṭhu suṣṭhu praśamsane
(3.4.929) sāyaṃ sāye prage prātaḥ prabhāte nikaṣāntike
(3.4.930) amānugunye smarāṇe huṃ phaḍ vighnanirākṛtau
(3.4.931) aṅgīkṛtau syādarthe hūṃ hīnasambodhate tvare
(3.4.932) parut parārthaiṣamo 'bde pūrve pūrvatate yati
(3.4.933) adya 'trāhnyatha pūrve 'hnītyādau pūrvottarāparāt
(3.4.934) tathādharānyānyataretarātpūrvedyurādayaḥ
(3.4.935) ubhayadyuścobhayedyuḥ paretvahni paredyavi
(3.4.936) hyo gate 'nāgate 'hni śvaḥ paraśvastu pare 'hani
(3.4.937) tadā tadānīm yugapadekadā sarvadā sadā
(3.4.938) etarhi sampratī 'dānīmadhunā sāmpratam tathā
(3.4.939) digdeśakāle pūrvādau prāgudakpratyagādayaḥ
% ityavyayavargaḥ 4, atra mūlāślokāḥ 23

liṅgādisaṃgrahavargaḥ|

| atha liṅgādisaṃgrahavargaḥ 5

- (3.5.940) saliṅgaśāstraiḥ sannādi kṛt taddhita samāsajaiḥ
(3.5.941) anuktaiḥ saṃgrahe liṅgaṃ saṃkīrṇavadihonnayet
(3.5.942) liṅgaśeṣavidhir vyāpī viśeṣair yadyabādhitāḥ
(3.5.943) striyāmīdūdvirāmaikāc sayoniprāṇināma ca
(3.5.944) nāma vidyunniśāvallīvīṅādighūnadīhriyām
(3.5.945) adantair dvigurekārtho na sa pātrayugādibhiḥ
(3.5.946) talvṛnde yenikaṭyatrā vairamaithunikādivun
(3.5.947) strībhāvādāvani ktiṅ ṅvul ṅac ṅvuc kyab yujiṅṅ ni śāḥ
(3.5.948) uṅādiṣu nirūrīśca ṅyāṣūḍantaṃ calaṃ sthiram

- (3.5.949) tatkrīḍāyāṃ praharaṇaṃ cen mauṣṭā pāllavā ṇa dik
(3.5.950) ghaṇo ṇaḥ sā kriyāsyāṃ ced dāṇḍapātā hi phālgunī
(3.5.951) śyainampātā ca mrgayā tailampātā svadheti dik
(3.5.952) strī syātkācin mṛṇālyādir vivakṣāpacaye yadi
(3.5.953) laṅkā śephālikā ṭīkā dhātakīpañcikāḍhakī
(3.5.954) sidhrakā sārikā hikkā prācīkolkā pipīlikā
(3.5.955) tindukī kaṇikā bhaṅgiḥ suraṅgāsūcimāḍhayaḥ
(3.5.956) picchā vitaṇḍā kākiṇyaścūrṇiḥ śāṇī druṇī darat
(3.5.957) sātīḥ kanthā tathāsandī nābhī rājasabhāpi ca
(3.5.958) jhallarī carcarī pārī horā laṭvā ca sidhmalā
(3.5.959) lākṣā likṣā ca gaṇḍūṣā ḡḍhrasī camasī masī
| iti strīliṅga saṃgrahaḥ
(3.5.960) puṃstve sabhedānucarāḥ saparyāyāḥ surāsurāḥ
(3.5.961) svargayāgādrimeghābdhi dru kālāsīsarārayaḥ
(3.5.962) karagaṇḍoṣṭhadordantakanthakeśanakhastanāḥ
(3.5.963) ahnāhāntāḥ kṣvedabhedā rātrāntāḥ prāgasamkhyakāḥ
(3.5.964) śrīveṣṭādyāśca niryāsā asannantā abādhitāḥ
(3.5.965) kaśerujatuvastūni hitvā turuvirāmakāḥ
(3.5.966) kaṣaṇabhamaropāntā yadyadantā amī atha
(3.5.967) pathanayasatoḇpāntā gotrākhyāścaraṇāhvayāḥ
(3.5.968) nāmnyakartari bhāve ca ghaṇ jāb naṇ ṇa ghāthucaḥ
(3.5.969) lyuḥ kartarīmanic bhāve ko ghoḥ kiḥ prāditonyataḥ
(3.5.970) dvandve 'śvavaḍavāvāśvavaḍavā na samāhṛte
(3.5.971) kāntaḥ sūryenduparyāyapūrho 'yaḥ pūrvako.pi ca
(3.5.972) vaṭakaścānuvākaśca rallakaśca kuḍaṅgakaḥ
(3.5.973) puṅkho nyūṅkhaḥ samudraśca viṭapattāḍhaṭāḥ khaṭāḥ
(3.5.974) koṭṭāraghaṭṭahaṭṭāśca piṇḍagaṇḍapicaṇḍavat

- (3.5.975) gaḍuḥ karaṇḍo laguḍo karaṇḍaśca kiṇo ghuṇaḥ
(3.5.976) dṛtisīmantaharito romanthodgīthabudbudāḥ
(3.5.977) kāsamardo 'rbudaḥ kundaḥ phenastūpau sayūpakau
(3.5.978) ātapaḥ kṣatriye nābhiḥ kuṇapakṣurakedarāḥ
(3.5.979) pūrakṣurapracukrāśca golahiṅgulapudgalāḥ
(3.5.980) vetālabhallamallāśca purāḍāśo 'pi paṭṭiśaḥ
(3.5.981) kulmāṣo rabhasaścaiva sakaṭāhaḥ patadrahaḥ
| iti puṁliṅgaśeṣasaṃgrahaḥ
(3.5.982) dvihīne 'nyacca khāraṇyaparṇaśvabhrahimodakam
(3.5.983) śītoṣṇamāṃsarudhiramukhākṣidraviṇaṃ balam
(3.5.984) phalahemaśulbalohasukhaduhkhaśubhāśubham
(3.5.985) jalapuṣpāṇi lavaṇaṃ vyañjanānyanulepanam
(3.5.986) koṭyāḥ śatādisaṃkhyānyā vā lakṣā niyutaṃ ca tat
(3.5.987) dvayaṣkamasisisusannantaṃ yadanāntamakartari
(3.5.988) trāntaṃ salopadhaṃ śiṣṭaṃ rātraṃ prākṣaṃkhyayānvitam
(3.5.989) pātrādyadantairekārtho dvigurlakṣyānusārataḥ
(3.5.990) dvandvaiktvāvyayībhāvau pathaḥ saṃkhyāvyayātparaḥ
(3.5.991) śaḍyāśchāyā bahūnāṃ cedvicchāyaṃ saṃhatau sabhā
(3.5.992) śālārthāpi parā rājāmanuṣyārthādarājakāt
(3.5.993) dāsīsabhaṃ nṛpasabhaṃ rakṣassabhamimā diśaḥ
(3.5.994) upajñopakramāntaśca tadāditvaprakāśane
(3.5.995) kopajñakopakramādi kanthośīnaranāmasu
(3.5.996) bhāve na ṇakacidbhyo 'nye samūhe bhāvakarmaṇoḥ
(3.5.997) adantapratyayāḥ puṇyasudinābhyāṃ tvahaḥ paraḥ
(3.5.998) kriyāvyayānāṃ bhedakānyekatve 'pyukthatoṭake
(3.5.999) cocam picchaṃ gr̥hasthūṇaṃ tirīṭaṃ marma yojanam
(3.5.1000) rājasūyaṃ vājapeyaṃ gadyapadye kṛtau kaveḥ

(3.5.1001) māṅkiyabhāṣyasindūracīracīvarapiñjaram

(3.5.1002) lokāyatam haritālam vidalasthālabāhlikam

| iti napuṃsakaśeṣasaṃgrahaḥ

(3.5.1003) punnapuṃsakayoḥ śeṣo 'rdharcapiṇyākakaṅṭakāḥ

(3.5.1004) modakastaṅḍakaṣṭaṅkaḥ śāṭakaḥ karpaṭo 'rbudaḥ

(3.5.1005) pātakodyogacarakatamālāmalakā naḍaḥ

(3.5.1006) kuṣṭham muṅḍam śīdhu bustam kṣveditam kṣemakuṭṭimam

(3.5.1007) saṅgamam śatamānārmaśambalāvyayatāṅḍavam

(3.5.1008) kaviyam kandakārpāsam pārāvāram yugandharam

(3.5.1009) yūpam pragrīvapātrīve yūṣam camasacikkasau

(3.5.1010) ardharcādaḥ ghr̥tādīnām puṃstvādyaḥ vaidikaḥ dhruvam

(3.5.1011) tan noktamiha loke 'pi tac cedastyastu śeṣavat

| iti punnapuṃsakaśeṣasaṃgrahaḥ

(3.5.1012) strīpuṃsayorapatyāntā dvicatuṣṣaṭpadoragāḥ

(3.5.1013) jātibhedāḥ puṃākhyāśca strīyogaiḥ saha mallakaḥ

(3.5.1014) ūrmirvarāṭakaḥ svātirvarṇako jhāṭalirmanuḥ

(3.5.1015) mūṣā sr̥pāṭī karkandhūryaṣṭiḥ śāṭī kaṭī kuṭī

| iti strīpuṃsaśeṣasaṃgrahaḥ

(3.5.1016) strīnapuṃsakayorbhāvakriyayoḥ vyañ kvacicca vuñ

(3.5.1017) aucityamaucitī maitrī maitryam vuñ prāgudāhṛtaḥ

(3.5.1018) ṣaṣṭhyantaprākpadāḥ senāchāyāśālāsuraṇiśāḥ

(3.5.1019) syādvā nṛsenam śvaniśam gośālamitare ca dik

(3.5.1020) ābannantottarapado dviguścāpuṃsi naśca lup

(3.5.1021) trikhaṭvam ca trikhaṭvī ca tritakṣam ca tritakṣyapi

| iti strīnapuṃsakaśeṣasaṃgrahaḥ

(3.5.1022) triṣu pātrī puṭī vāṭī peṭī kuvaladāḍimau

(3.5.1023) iti trilingaśeṣasaṃgrahaḥ

(3.5.1024) paraṃ liṅgaṃ svapradhāne dvandve tatpuruṣe 'pi tat

(3.5.1025) arthāntāḥ prādyalamprāptāpannapūrvāḥ paropagāḥ

(3.5.1026) taddhitārtho dviguḥ samkhyāsarvanāmatadantakāḥ

(3.5.1027) bahurvīhiradiñnāmnāmunneyaṃ tadudāhṛtam

(3.5.1028) guṇadravyakriyāyogopādhayaḥ paragāminaḥ

(3.5.1029) kṛtāhkartaryasaṃjñāyāṃ kṛtyāḥ kartari karmaṇi

(3.5.1030) aṅādyantāstena raktādyarthe nānārthabhedakāḥ

(3.5.1031) ṣaṭsaṃjñakāstriṣu samā yuṣmadasmattiṅvyayam

(3.5.1032) paraṃ virodhe śeṣaṃ tu jñeyaṃ śiṣṭaprayogataḥ

iti liṅgādisaṃgrahavargaḥ: 5, atra mūlaślokāḥ 46

ityamarasiṃhakṛtau nāmaliṅgānuśāsane

sāmānyakāṇḍastrīyaḥ sāṅga eva samarthitaḥ

iti trīyaḥ sāmānyakāṇḍaḥ samāptaḥ

ityamarasiṃhakṛtaṃ nāmaliṅgānuśāsanam

kāṇḍatrayātmakaṃ sāṅgopāṅgaṃ saṃpūrṇatāmagāt |

atra mūlaślokāḥ: 480, kṣe. ślokāḥ:25 sarve ca militvā:513

amarakośasthaślokānāṃ koṣṭakam

pra. kāṇḍe mū. ślo. 281\, kṣe. ślo. 18\, sarve ca militvā 299

dvi. kāṇḍe mū. ślo. 735\, kṣe. ślo. 14\, sarve ca militvā 750

tri. kāṇḍe mū. ślo. 480\, kṣe. ślo. 25\, sarve ca militvā 513

evaṃ sarveṣāṃ kāṇḍānāṃ yogaḥ mū. ślo. 1497\, kṣe.ślo. 58\, sarve ca

militvā 1563

□

Amarakosha I with English Headings

Amarasimha:

Namalinganusasana [=Amarakosa], Kanda 1

Input by Avinash Sathaye (sohum@ms.uky.edu, Pramod \$ SV Ganesan

% The text is to be used for personal studies and research only.

% Any use for commercial purpose is prohibited as a 'gentleman's'

% agreement.

THIS TEXT FILE IS FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY!
COPYRIGHT AND TERMS OF USAGE AS FOR SOURCE FILE.

Text converted to Unicode (UTF-8).

(This file is to be used with a UTF-8 font and your browser's VIEW configuration set to UTF-8.)

description: multibyte sequence:

long a ā

long A Ā

long i ī

long l Ī

long u ū

long U	Ū
vocalic r	ɾ
vocalic R	Ṛ
long vocalic r	ṝ
vocalic l	ɺ
long vocalic l	ḷ
velar n	ɳ
velar N	Ṇ
palatal n	ɲ
palatal N	Ñ
retroflex t	ɖ
retroflex T	Ṭ
retroflex d	ɗ
retroflex D	Ḍ
retroflex n	ɳ
retroflex N	Ṇ
palatal s	ʃ
palatal S	Ś
retroflex s	ʂ
retroflex S	Ṣ
anusvara	ṁ
visarga	ḥ
long e	ē
long o	ō
l underbar	ḷ
r underbar	ṛ
n underbar	ṅ

k underbar k

t underbar t

Unless indicated otherwise, accents have been dropped in order to facilitate word search.

For a comprehensive list of GRETIL encodings and formats see:

www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdiac.pdf

and

www.sub.uni-goettingen.de/ebene_1/fiindolo/gretil/gretdias.pdf

amarakośa evaṃ nāmalingānuśāsanaṃ khāṇḍa 1

nāmalingānuśāsanaṃ nāma amarakośaḥ

prathamam kāṇḍam|

maṅgalācaraṇam|

(1.0.1) yasya jñānadayāsindhoragādhasyānaghā guṇāḥ

(1.0.2) sevyatāmakṣayo dhīrāḥ sa śriye cāmṛtāya ca

prastāvanā

(1.0.3) samāhṛtyānyatantrāṇi samkṣiptaiḥ pratisamskṛtaiḥ

(1.0.4) saṃpūrṇamucyate vargairnāmaṅgānuśāsanam

paribhāṣā

(1.0.5) prāyaśo rūpabhedena sāhacaryācca kutracit

(1.0.6) strīpuṃnapuṃsakam jñeyam tadviśeṣavidheḥ kvacit

(1.0.7) bhedākhyānāya na dvandvo naikaśeṣo na saṃkaraḥ

(1.0.8) kṛto 'tra bhinnaliṅgānāmanuktānām kramādrte

(1.0.9) triliṅgām triṣviti padaṃ mithune tu dvayoriti

(1.0.10) niṣiddhaliṅgam śeṣārtham tvantāthādi na pūrvabhāk

svargavargaḥ

###Heaven 9###

(1.1.11) svaravyayaṃ svarganākatridivatrīdaśālayāḥ

(1.1.12) suraloko dyodivau dve striyāṃ klībe triviṣṭapam

###Deities 26###

(1.1.13) amarā nirjarā devāstrīdaśā vibudhāḥ surāḥ

(1.1.14) suparvāṇaḥ sumanasastrīdiveśā divaukasāḥ

(1.1.15) āditeyā diviṣado lekhā aditinandanāḥ

(1.1.16) ādityā ṛbhavo 'svapnā amartyā amṛtāndhasāḥ

(1.1.17) barhirmukhāḥ ṛtubhujo gīrvāṇā dānavārayāḥ

(1.1.18) vṛndārakā daivatāni puṃsi vā devatāḥ striyām

###Some clans of deities ###

(1.1.19) ādityaviśvavasavastuṣitābhāsvarānilāḥ

(1.1.20) mahārājikasādhyāśca rudrāśca gaṇadevatāḥ

##Some demigods ##

(1.1.21) vidyādharaṅsaroyakṣarakṣogandharvakimṅnarāḥ

(1.1.22) piśāco guhyakaḥ siddho bhūto 'mī devayonayaḥ

##Antigods or titans 10##

(1.1.23) asurā daityadaiteyadanujendrāridānavāḥ

(1.1.24) śukraśiṣyā ditisutāḥ pūrvadevāḥ suradviṣaḥ

##Jina or Buddha 18##

(1.1.25) sarvajñaḥ sugataḥ buddho dharmarājastathāgataḥ

(1.1.26) samantabhadro bhagavānmārajillokajijinaḥ

(1.1.27) ṣaḍabhijño daśabalo 'dvayavādī vināyakaḥ

(1.1.28) munīndraḥ śrīghanaḥ śāstā muniḥ śākyamunistu yaḥ

##Gautama Buddha 7##

(1.1.29) sa śākyasiṃhaḥ sarvārthasiddhaḥ śauddhodaniśca saḥ

(1.1.30) gautamaścārkabandhuśca māyādevīsutaśca saḥ

Brahma 29

(1.1.31) brahmātmabhūḥ surajyeṣṭhaḥ parameṣṭhī pitāmahaḥ

(1.1.32) hiraṅyagarbho lokeśaḥ svayaṃbhūścaturānanaḥ

(1.1.33) dhātābjayonirdruhiṅo viriñciḥ kamalāsanaḥ

(1.1.34) sraṣṭā prajāpatirvedhā vidhātā viśvasṛgvidhiḥ

(1.1.35) nābhijanmāṅḍajaḥ pūrho nidhanaḥ kamalodbhavaḥ

(1.1.36) sadānando rajomūrtiḥ satyako haṃsavāhanaḥ

Vishnu 46

(1.1.37) viṣṇurnārāyaṇaḥ kṛṣṇo vaikunṭho viṣṭaraśravāḥ

(1.1.38) dāmodaro hr̥ṣīkeśaḥ keśavo mādhaveḥ svabhūḥ

(1.1.39) daityāriḥ puṇḍarīkākṣo govindo garuḍadhvajāḥ

(1.1.40) pītāmbaro 'cyutaḥ śārṅgī viṣvakseno janārdanaḥ

(1.1.41) upendra indrāvarajaścakrapāṇīscaturbhujāḥ

(1.1.42) padmanābho madhuripurvāsudevastrivikramaḥ

(1.1.43) devakīnandanaḥ śauriḥ śrīpatiḥ puruṣottamaḥ

(1.1.44) vanamālī balidhvaṃsī kaṃsārātiradhokṣajāḥ

(1.1.45) viśvambharaḥ kaiṭabhajidvidhuḥ śrīvatsalāñchanaḥ

(1.1.46) purāṇapuruṣo yajñapuruṣo narakāntakaḥ

(1.1.47) jalaśāyī viśvarūpo mukundo muramardanaḥ

Vasudeva: Krishna's Father 2

(1.1.48) vasudevo 'sya janakaḥ sa evānakadundubhiḥ

Balarama 17

(1.1.49) balabhadraḥ pralambaghno baladevo 'cyutāgrajāḥ

(1.1.50) revatīramaṇo rāmaḥ kāmapālo halāyudhaḥ

(1.1.51) nīlāmbaro rauhiṇeyastālāṅko musalī halī

(1.1.52) saṃkarṣaṇaḥ sīrapāṇiḥ kālindībhedano balaḥ

Kamadeva: Eros 19

(1.1.53) madano manmatho māraḥ pradyumno mīnaketanaḥ

(1.1.54) kandarpo darpako 'naṅgaḥ kāmaḥ pañcaśaraḥ smarāḥ

(1.1.55) śambarāirmanasijaḥ kusumeṣurananyajaḥ

(1.1.56) puṣpadhanvā ratipatirmakaradhvaja ātmabhūḥ

Five floral Arrows of Kamadeva

(1.1.57) aravindamaśokaḥ ca cūtaḥ ca navamallikā

(1.1.58) nīlotpalaḥ ca pañcaite pañcabāṇasya sāyakāḥ

Five physical arrows of Kamadeva

(1.1.59) unmādanastāpanaśca śoṣaṇaḥ stambhanastathā

(1.1.60) saṃmohanaśca kāmaśca pañca bāṇāḥ prakīrtitāḥ

Son of kamadeva 4

(1.1.61) brahmasūrviśvaketuḥ syādaniruddha uṣāpatiḥ

Laxmi 14

(1.1.62) lakṣmīḥ padmālayā padmā kamalā śrīrharipriyā

(1.1.63) indirā lokamātā mā kṣīrodatanayā ramā

(1.1.64) bhārgavī lokajananī kṣīrasāgarakanyakā

Krishna's equipment: conch, discus, mace, sword,jewel

(1.1.65) śaṅkho lakṣmīpateḥ pāñcajanyaścakraḥ sudarśanaḥ

(1.1.66) kaumodakī gadā khaḍgo nandakaḥ kaustubho maṇiḥ

Krishna's bow, mark, horses(4)

(1.1.67) cāpaḥ śārngam murārestu śrīvatsō lāñchanaḥ smṛtam

(1.1.68) aśvāśca śaivyasugrīvameghapuṣpabalāhakāḥ

Krishna's charioteer, minister, younger brother

(1.1.69) sārathirdāruko mantrī hyuddhavaścānujo gadah

Garuda: Krishna's vehicle 9

(1.1.70) garutmāngaruḍastārksyo vainateyaḥ khageśvaraḥ

(1.1.71) nāgāntako viṣṇurathaḥ suparṇaḥ pannagāśanaḥ

Shiva 52

(1.1.72) śambhurīśaḥ paśupatiḥ śivaḥ sūlī maheśvaraḥ

(1.1.73) īśvaraḥ śarva īśānaḥ śaṃkaraścandraśekharaḥ

(1.1.74) bhūteśaḥ khaṇḍaparaśurgirīśo giriśo mṛḍaḥ

(1.1.75) mṛtyuñjayaḥ kṛttivāsāḥ pinākī pramathādhipaḥ

(1.1.76) ugraḥ kapardī śrīkaṇṭhaḥ śitikaṇṭhaḥ kapālabhṛt

(1.1.77) vāmadevo mahādevo virūpākṣastrilocanaḥ

(1.1.78) kṛśānuretāḥ sarvajño dhūrjaṭirnīllohitaḥ

(1.1.79) haraḥ smaraharo bhargastryambakastripurāntakaḥ

(1.1.80) gaṅgādharo 'ndhakaripuḥ kratudhvamsī vṛṣadhvajah

(1.1.81) vyomakeśo bhavo bhīmaḥ sthāṇū rudra umāpatiḥ

(1.1.82) ahirbudhnyo 'ṣṭamūrṭiśca gajāriśca mahānaṭaḥ

Shiva's braided hair, bow, attendants, divine mothers

(1.1.83) kapardo 'sya jaṭājūṭaḥ pināko 'jagavaṃ dhanuḥ

(1.1.84) pramathā: syuḥ pārīśadā brāhmītyādyāstu mātaraḥ

Shiva's powers/glory 3

(1.1.85) vibhūtirbhūtiraiśvaryaṃnimādikamaṣṭadhā

Eight Yogic achievements granted by Shiva

(1.1.86) aṇimā mahimā caiva garimā laghimā tathā

(1.1.87) prāptiḥ prakāmyamīśitvaṃ vaśitvaṃ cāṣṭa siddhayaḥ

Shiva's wife Parvati 23

(1.1.88) umā kātyāyanī gaurī kālī haimavatīśvarī

(1.1.89) śivā bhavānī rudrāṇī śarvāṇī sarvamaṅgalā

(1.1.90) aparṇā pārvatī durgā mṛḍānī caṇḍikāmbikā

(1.1.91) āryā dākṣāyaṇī caiva girijā menakātmajā

(1.1.92) karmamoḥī tu cāmuṇḍā carmuṇḍā tu carcikā

Shiva's son Ganapati 8

(1.1.93) vināyako vighnarājadvaimāturagaṇādhipāḥ

(1.1.94) apyekadantaherambalambodaragajānanāḥ

Shiva's son Kartikeya 17

(1.1.95) kārtikeyo mahāsenāḥ śarajanmā ṣaḍānanāḥ

(1.1.96) pārvatīnandanāḥ skandaḥ senānīraghibhūrguḥ

(1.1.97) bāhuleyastārakajidviśākhaḥ śikhivāhanaḥ

(1.1.98) ṣāṇmāturaḥ śaktidharaḥ kumāraḥ krauñcadāraṇāḥ

Shiva's vehicle: Nandi Bull 6

(1.1.99) śṛṅgī bhr̥ṅgī riṭistuṇḍī nandiko nandikeśvaraḥ

Indra 35

(1.1.100) indro marutvānmaghavā bidaujāḥ pākaśāsanāḥ

(1.1.101) vR^iddhaśravāḥ sunāsīraḥ puruhūtaḥ purandaraḥ

(1.1.102) jiṣṇurlekharṣabhaḥ śakraḥ śatamanyurdivaspatiḥ

- (1.1.103) sutrāmā gotrabhidvajrī vāsavo vṛtrahā vṛṣā
(1.1.104) bāstoṣpatiḥ surapatirbalārātiḥ śacīpatiḥ
(1.1.105) jambhabhedī harihayaḥ svārāṇnamucisūdanaḥ
(1.1.106) saṃkrandano duścyavanasturāṣāṇmeghavāhanaḥ
(1.1.107) ākhaṇḍalaḥ sahasrākṣa ṛbhukṣāstasya tu priyā

Indra's wife Shachi 3, city 1

- (1.1.108) pulomajā śacīndrāṇī nagarī tvamarāvati

Indra's horse, charioteer, son, garden, palace, son(2)##

- (1.1.109) haya uccaiḥśravā sūto mātalinrandanaṃ vanam
(1.1.110) syātprāsādo vaijayanto jayantaḥ pākaśāsaniḥ

Indra's vehicle: elephant (4), thunderbolt (10)

- (1.1.111) airāvato 'bhramātaṅgairāvaṇābhramuvallabhāḥ
(1.1.112) hrādinī vajramastrī syāt kuliśaṃ bhiduraṃ pavīḥ
(1.1.113) śatakoṭiḥ svaruḥ śambo dambholiraśanirdvayoḥ

Airplane (2), divine sages, council (2), nectar (3)

- (1.1.114) vyomayānaṃ vimāno 'strī nāradādyāḥ surarṣayaḥ
(1.1.115) syāt sudharmā devasabhā pīyūṣamamṛtaṃ sudhā

Divine river: Milky way (4), Golden mountain Meru (5)

- (1.1.116) mandākinī viyadgaṅgā svarṇadī suradīrghikā
(1.1.117) meruḥ sumerurhemādri ratnasānuḥ surālayaḥ

Five divine trees

(1.1.118) pañcaite devataravo mandāraḥ pārijātaḥ

(1.1.119) santānaḥ kalpavṛkṣaśca puṃsi vā haricandanam

Sanatkumara (2), divine doctors: ashvins (6), nymphs (2)

(1.1.120) sanatkumāro vaidhātraḥ svarvaidyāvaśvinīsutau

(1.1.121) nāsatyāvaśvinau dasrāvāśvineyau ca tāvubhau

(1.1.122) striyām bahuṣvapsarasaḥ svarveśyā urvaśīmukhāḥ

Divine musicians (2), Fire (34), Marine fire (3)

(1.1.123) hāhā hūhūścaivamādyā gandharvāstridivaukasām

(1.1.124) agnirvaiśvānaro vahnirvītihotro dhanañjayaḥ

(1.1.125) kṛpīṭayonirjvalano jātavedāstanūnapāt

(1.1.126) barhiḥ śuṣmā kṛṣṇavartmā śociṣkeśa uparbudhaḥ

(1.1.127) āśrayāśo bṛhadbhānuḥ kṛśānuḥ pāvako 'nalaḥ

(1.1.128) rohitāśvo vāyusakhaḥ śikhāvānāśusukṣaṇiḥ

(1.1.129) hiraṇyaretā hutabhug dahano havyvāhanaḥ

(1.1.130) saptārcirdamunāḥ śukraścitrabhānurvibhāvasuḥ

(1.1.131) śucirappittamaurvastu vāḍavo vaḍavānalaḥ

Flame (5), Spark (2), Burn (2)

(1.1.132) vahnerdvayorjvālakīlāvarcirhetiḥ śikhāḥ striyām

(1.1.133) triṣu sphuliṅgo 'gnikaṇaḥ saṃtāpaḥ saṃjvaraḥ samau

Meteor (1), Ash (5), Forest fire (3)

(1.1.134) ulkā syāt nirgatajvālā bhūtirbhasitabhasmanī

(1.1.135) kṣāro rakṣā ca dāvastu davo vanahutāśanaḥ

Yama: god of death (14)

(1.1.136) dharmarājaḥ pitṛpatiḥ samavartī paretarāṭ

(1.1.137) kṛtānto yamunābhrātā śamano yamarāḍ yamaḥ

(1.1.138) kālo daṇḍadharaḥ śrāddhadevo vaivasvato 'ntakaḥ

(1.1.139) rākṣasaḥ koṇapaḥ kravyāt kṛvyādo 'srapa āśaraḥ

Giant, demon (15)

(1.1.140) rātriñcaro rātricaraḥ karburo nikaṣātmajaḥ

(1.1.141) yātudhānaḥ puṇyajano nairṛto yāturakṣasī

Varuna: god of the sea (5)

(1.1.142) pracetā varuṇaḥ pāśī yādasāmpatirappatiḥ

Vayu: (god of the) wind (20)

(1.1.143) śvasanaḥ sparśano vāyurmātariśvā sadāgatiḥ

(1.1.144) pṛṣadaśvo gandhavaho gandhavāhānilāśugāḥ

(1.1.145) samīramārutamarut jagatprāṇasamīraṇāḥ

(1.1.146) nabhasvadvātapavanapavamānaprabhañjanāḥ

Whirlwind, storm

(1.1.147) prakampano mahāvāto jhañjhāvātaḥ savrṣṭikaḥ

Five bodily winds in Ayurvedic classification, speed (5)

(1.1.148) prāṇo 'pānaḥ samānaścodānavyānau ca vāyavaḥ

(1.1.149) śarīrasthā ime raṃhastarasī tu rayaḥ syadaḥ

(1.1.150) javo 'tha śīghraṃ tvaritaṃ laghu kṣipramaraṃ drutam

Quickly (11)

(1.1.151) satvaram capalam tūrṇamavilambitamāsu ca

Eternal (9), Excessive (14)

(1.1.152) satate 'nāratāśrāntasamṭatāviratāniśam

(1.1.153) nityānavaratājasramapyathātīśayo bharah

(1.1.154) ativelabhṛśātyarthātīmātrodgāḍhanirbharam

(1.1.155) tīvraikāntanitāntāni gāḍhabāḍhadṛḍhāni ca

(1.1.156) klībe śīghrādyasattve syāt triṣveṣāṃ sattvagāmi yat

Kubera: god of wealth (17)

(1.1.157) kuberastryambakasakho yakṣarāḍ guhyakeśvaraḥ

(1.1.158) manuṣyadharmā dhanado rājarājo dhanādhipaḥ

(1.1.159) kinnareśo vaiśravaṇaḥ paulastyo naravāhanaḥ

(1.1.160) yakṣaikapiṅgailavilaśrīdapuṇyajaneśvarāḥ

Kubera's garden, son, place, city, attendants (4)

(1.1.161) asyodyānaṃ caitrarathaṃ putrastu nalakūbaraḥ

(1.1.162) kailāsaḥ sthānamalakā pūrvimānaṃ tu puṣpakam

(1.1.163) syāt kinnaraḥ kimpuruṣasturaṅgavadano mayuḥ

Treasure (2), the list of nine treasures is below:##

(1.1.164) nidhirnāśevadhirbhedāḥ padmaśaṅkhādayo nidheḥ

(1.1.165) mahāpadmaśca padmaśca śaṅkho makarakacchapau

(1.1.166) mukundakundanīlāśca kharvaśca nidhayo nava

vyomavargaḥ

Sky or atmosphere (26)

(1.2.167) dyodivau dve striyāmbhram vyoma puṣkaramambaram

(1.2.168) nabho 'ntarikṣam gaganamanantaṃ suravartma kham

(1.2.169) viyad viṣṇupadaṃ vā tu puṃsyākāśavihāyasī

(1.2.170) vihāsayo 'pi nāko 'pi dyurapi syāt tadavyam

(1.2.171) tārāpatho 'ntarikṣam ca meghādhvā ca mahābilam

(1.2.172) vihāyāḥ śakune puṃsi gagane puṃnapuṃsakam

digvargaḥ

Directions or quarters (5), four directions or quarters, belonging to a direction

(1.3.173) diśastu kakubhaḥ kāṣṭhā āśāśca haritaśca tāḥ

(1.3.174) prācyavācīpraticyastāḥ pūrvadakṣiṇapaścimāḥ

(1.3.175) uttarādiguḍīcī syāddiśyam tu triṣu digbhava

Belonging to respective direction or quarter

(1.3.176) avāgbhavamavācīnamuḍīcīnamudagbhavam

(1.3.177) pratyagbhavaṃ praticīnam prācīnam prāgbhavaṃ triṣu

Respective lords of the eight directions

(1.3.178) indro vahniḥ pitṛpatirairṛto varuṇo marut

(1.3.179) kubera {ī}śaḥ patayaḥ pūrvādīnāṃ diśāṃ kramāt

Respective planets associated to the eight directions

(1.3.180) raviḥ śukro mahīsūnuḥ svarbhānurbhānujo vidhuḥ

(1.3.181) budho bṛhaspatiśceti diśāṃ caiva tathā grahāḥ

Respective elephants associated to the eight directions

(1.3.182) airāvataḥ puṇḍarīko vāmanaḥ kumudo 'ñjanaḥ

(1.3.183) puṣpadantaḥ sārvabhaumaḥ supratīkaśca diggajāḥ

Respective wives of the elephants

(1.3.184) kariṇyo 'bhramukapilāpiṅgalānupamāḥ kramāt

(1.3.185) tāmrakarṇī śubhradantī cāṅganā cāñjanāvati

Sector between directions (2), Inner space (2), Horizon (2)

(1.3.186) klībāvyayaṃ tvapadiśaṃ diśormadhye vidik striyām

(1.3.187) abhyantaraṃ tvantarālaṃ cakravālaṃ tu maṇḍalam

Cloud (15), line of clouds (2), Belonging to clouds

(1.3.188) abhraṃ megho vārivāhaḥ stanayitnurbalāhakaḥ

(1.3.189) dhārādharo jaladharastaḍitvān vārido 'mbubhṛt

(1.3.190) ghanajīmūtamudirajalamugdhūmayonayaḥ

(1.3.191) kādambinī meghamālā triṣu meghabhava 'bhriyam

Thundering (3), Lightening (10), Thunderclap (2), Lightening flash (2)

(1.3.192) stanitaṃ garjitam meghanirghoṣe rasiṭādi ca

(1.3.193) śampā śatahradāhrādinyairāvatyāḥ kṣaṇaprabhā

(1.3.194) taḍitsaudāminī vidyuccñcalā capalā api

(1.3.195) sphūrjathurvajranirghoṣo meghajyotiriraṃmadaḥ

Rainbow (3),

(1.3.196) indrāyudhaṃ śakradhanustadeva rjurohitam

Rain (2), Drought (2), Continuous rain (2), Droplets

(1.3.197) vṛṣṭivarṣaṃ tadvighāte 'vagrāhāvagrahau samau

(1.3.198) dhārāsampāta āsāraḥ śīkarombukaṇāḥ smṛtāḥ

Hail (2), Cloudy day

(1.3.199) varṣopalastu karakā meghacchanne 'hni durdinam

Covering (8)

(1.3.200) antardhā vyavadhā puṃsi tvantardhirapavāraṇam

(1.3.201) apidhānatirodhānapidhānācchādanāni ca

Moon (20)

(1.3.202) himāṃśuścandramāścandra induḥ kumudabāndhavaḥ

(1.3.203) vidhuḥ sudhāṃśuḥ śubhrāṃśuroṣadhīśo niśāpatiḥ

(1.3.204) abjo jaivātrkaḥ somo glaurmṛgāṅkaḥ kalānidhiḥ

(1.3.205) dvijarājaḥ śāsadhāro nakṣatreśaḥ kṣapākaraḥ

Moon's sixteenth part, Full moon (2)

(1.3.206) kalā tu ṣoḍaśo bhāgo bimbo 'strī maṇḍalaṃ triṣu

Piece, part (4), Half

(1.3.207) bhittam śakalakhaṇḍe vā puṃsyardho 'rdham samemśake

Moonlight (3), Purity or brightness (2)

(1.3.208) candrikā kaumudī jyotsnā prasādstu prasannatā

Mark or spot (6)

(1.3.209) kalañkāñkau lāñchanam ca cihnam lakṣma ca lakṣanam

Exquisite beauty, Splendour (4)

(1.3.210) suṣamā paramā śobhā śobhā kāntirdyutiścchaviḥ

Snow or frost (7), Snowdrift, accumulated snow (2)

(1.3.211) avaśyāyastu nīhārustuṣārastuhinam himam

(1.3.212) prāleyam mihikā cātha himānī himasamhatih

Coldness, Cold (7)

(1.3.213) śītam guṇe tadvadarthāḥ suṣīmaḥ śīśiro jaḍaḥ

(1.3.214) tuṣāraḥ śītalaḥ śīto himaḥ saptānyalingakāḥ

Dhruva (2), Agastya (3), Agastya's wife (also star names)

(1.3.215) dhruva auttānapādiḥ syāt agastyāḥ kumbhasambhavaḥ

(1.3.216) maitrāvaruṇirasyaiva lopāmudrā sadharminī

Star or asterism (6), Names of the 27 constellations and their parts

(1.3.217) nakṣatramṛkṣam bham tārā tārakāpyuḍu vā striyam

(1.3.218) dākṣāyinyo 'śvinītyāditārā aśvayugaśvinī

(1.3.219) rādhāviśākhā puṣye tu sidhyatiṣyau śraviṣṭhaya

(1.3.220) samā dhaniṣṭhāḥ syuḥ proṣṭhapadā bhādrapadāḥ striyaḥ

(1.3.221) mṛgaśīrṣam mṛgaśīrastasminnevāgrahāyaṇī

(1.3.222) ilvalāstacchirodeśe tārakā nivasanti yāḥ

Planet Jupiter (9)

(1.3.223) bṛhaspatiḥ surācāryo gīṣpatirdhiṣaṇo guruḥ

(1.3.224) jīva āṅgirasō vācaspatiścitraśikhaṇḍijaḥ

Planet Venus (6)

(1.3.225) śukro daityaguruḥ kāvya uśanā bhārgavaḥ kaviḥ

Planet Mars (5), Planet Mercury (3)

(1.3.226) aṅgārakaḥ kujo bhaumo lohitāṅgo mahīsutaḥ

(1.3.227) rauhiṇeyo budhaḥ saumyaḥ samau sauriśanaśvarau

Rahu or the ascending node (5)

(1.3.228) tamastu rāhuḥ svarbhānuḥ saiṃhikeyo vidhantudaḥ

Ursa major

(1.3.229) saptarṣayo maṛicyatrimukhāścitraśikhaṇḍinaḥ

Rising of the Zodiac signs(Lagna), The zodiac

(1.3.230) rāśīnāmudayo lagnaṃ te tu meṣavṛṣādayaḥ

Sun (54)

(1.3.231) sūrasūryāryamādityadvādaśātmadivākarāḥ

(1.3.232) bhāskarāhaskarabradhnaprabhākaravibhākarāḥ

(1.3.233) bhāsvadvivasvatsaptāśvahaṛidaśvoṣṇaraśmayāḥ

(1.3.234) vikartanārkaṃ māṛtaṇḍamihirāruṇapūṣaṇaḥ

- (1.3.235) dyumaṇistaranaṇimītraścitrabhānurvirocanaḥ
(1.3.236) vibhāvasurgrahapatistviṣāṃpatiraharpatiḥ
(1.3.237) bhānurhamsaḥ sahasrāṃśustapanaḥ savitā raviḥ
(1.3.238) padmākṣastejasāṃrāśīśchāyānāthastamisrahā
(1.3.239) karmasākṣī jagaccakṣurlokabandhustrayītanuḥ
(1.3.240) pradyotano dinamāṇiḥ khadyoto lokabāndhavaḥ
(1.3.241) ino bhago bhāmanidhiścāṃ 'śumālyaṇjīnīpatiḥ

Sun's three attendants, Sun's son (5), Halo (4)

- (1.3.242) māṭharaḥ piṅgalo daṇḍaścaṇḍāṃśoḥ paripārśvakāḥ
(1.3.243) sūrasūto 'ruṇo 'nūruḥ kāśyapirgaruḍāgrajaḥ
(1.3.244) pariveṣastuparidhirupasūryakamaṇḍale

Ray (11), Light or brightness (11), Sunlight (3)

- (1.3.245) kiraṇosramayūkhāṃ 'śugabhastighṛṇiraśmayaḥ
(1.3.246) bhānuḥ karo marīciḥ strīpumaṣayordīdhitīḥ striyām
(1.3.247) syuḥ prabhārugrucistviḍbhābhāśchavidyutidīptayaḥ
(1.3.248) rociḥ śocirubhe klībe prakāśo dyota ātapaḥ

Lukewarm (4), Very hot (4), Mirage (2)

- (1.3.249) koṣṇaṃ kavoṣṇaṃ mandoṣṇaṃ kaduṣṇaṃ triṣu tadvati
(1.3.250) tigmaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ kharaṃ tadvanmrgatrṣṇā marīcikā

kālavargaḥ

Time (4), First (lunar calendar) day (2), Lunar day

(1.4.251) kālo diṣṭo 'pyanehāpi samayo 'pyatha pakṣatiḥ

Day (5), Morning (9), Evening (4)

(1.4.252) pratipad dve ime strītve tadādyāstithayo dvayoḥ

(1.4.253) ghasro dināhanī vā tu klībe divasavāsarau

(1.4.254) pratyūṣo 'harmukhaṃ kalyamuṣaḥpratyūṣasī api

(1.4.255) vyuṣṭaṃ vibhātaṃ dve klībe puṃsi gosarga iṣyate

(1.4.256) prabhātaṃ ca dinānte tu sāyaṃ sandhyā piṭṛprasūḥ

Three parts of the day, Night (12)

(1.4.257) prāhṇāparāhṇamadhyāhnastrisandhyamatha śarvarī

(1.4.258) niśā niśīthinī rātristriyāmā kṣaṇadā kṣapā

(1.4.259) vibhāvarī tamasvinyau rajanī yāminī tamī

Dark night, Moonlit night

(1.4.260) tamisrā tāmasī rātrirjyautsnī candrikayānvitā

Night together with adjoining days

(1.4.261) āgāmivartamānārhayuktāyāṃ niśi pakṣiṇī

Collection of nights, Late evening (2)

(1.4.262) gaṇarātraṃ niśā bahvyaḥ pradoṣo rajanīmukham

Midnight (2), A period of 3 hours (2)

(1.4.263) ardharātraniśīthau dvau dvau yāmapraharau samau

Join of fortnights, Last days of fortnights (20)

(1.4.264) sa parvasandhiḥ pratipatpañcadaśyoryadantaram

Full moon day (2)

(1.4.265) pakṣāntau pañcadaśyau dve paurṇamāsī tu paurṇimā

Night of the almost full moon, Night of the really full moon

(1.4.266) kalāhīne sānumatiḥ pūrṇe rākā niśākare

New moon day (4)

(1.4.267) amāvāsya tvamāvasyā darśaḥ sūryendusaṃgamaḥ

Night mostly without moon, Night without any moon

(1.4.268) sā dr̥ṣṭenduḥ sinīvālī sā naṣṭendukalā kuhūḥ

Eclipse, Eclipsed Sun or Moon

(1.4.269) uparāgo graho rāhugraste tvindau ca pūṣṇi ca

(1.4.270) sopaplavoparaktau dvau agnyutpāta upāhitaḥ

Sun and Moon

(1.4.271) ekayoktyā puṣpavantau divākaraniśākarau

Nimesha: Time needed for flickering of an eye

18 Nimesha = Kashtha, 30 Kashtha = Kala

(1.4.272) aṣṭādaśa nimeṣāstu kāṣṭhā triṃśat tu tāḥ kalā

30 Kala = Kshana, 12 Kshana = Muhurta

(1.4.273) tāstu triṃśat kṣaṇaste tu muhūrto dvādaśāstriyām

30 Muhurta = (Full) day (24 Hours), 15 Days = Paksha (fortnight)

(1.4.274) te tu triṃśadahorātraḥ pakṣaste daśapañca ca

First and second fortnight, 2 fortnights = (Lunar) Month

(1.4.275) pakṣau pūrvāparau śuklakṛṣṇau māsastu tāvubhau

Two months = Ritu (season), 3 Ritus = Ayana (Semester)

(1.4.276) dvau dvau mārgādi māsau syādr̥tustairayanaṃ tribhiḥ

2 Ayana = Year, Equinox

(1.4.277) ayane dve gatirudagdakṣiṇār̥kasya vatsaraḥ

(1.4.278) samarātridive kāle viṣuvadviṣuvaṃ ca tat

Constellation names determine names for Full moon days and their months

For example, Pushya constellation names Paushi full moon night and Pausha month.

(1.4.279) puṣpayuktā paurṇamāsī pauṣī māse tu yatra sā

(1.4.280) nāmnā sa pauṣo māghādyāścaivamekādaśāpare

Margashirsha (9 th month) (4), Pausha (10 th) (3)

(1.4.281) mārgaśīrṣe sahā mārga āgrahāyaṇikaśca saḥ

(1.4.282) pauṣe taiṣasahasyau dvau tapā māghe 'tha phālgune

Magha (11 th) (2) Falguna (12 th) (3), Chaitra (1 st) (3)

(1.4.283) syāttapasyaḥ phālgunikaḥ syāccaitre caitriko madhuḥ

Vaishakh (2 nd) (3), Jyeshtha (3 rd) (2)

(1.4.284) vaiśākhe mādhave rādho jyeṣṭhe śukraḥ śucistvayam

Ashadha (4 th) (2), Shravana (5 th) (3)

(1.4.285) āṣāḍhe śrāvaṇe tu syānnabhāḥ śrāvaṇikaśca saḥ

Bhadrapada (6 th) (4), Ashvin (7 th) (3)##

(1.4.286) syurnabhasyaprauṣṭhapadabhādrabhādrapadāḥ samāḥ

(1.4.287) syādāśvina iṣo 'pyāśvayujo 'pi syāttukārtike

Kartika (8 th) (4), Fall (Months 9-10), Winter (Months 11-12)

(1.4.288) bāhulorjau kārtikiko hemantaḥ śiśiro 'striyām

Spring (Months 1-2) (3), Summer (Months 3-4) (7)

(1.4.289) vasante puṣpasamayaḥ surabhirgrīṣma ūṣmakaḥ

(1.4.290) nidāgha uṣṇopagama uṣṇa ūṣmāgamastapaḥ

Monsoon (Months 5-6) (2), Autumn (Months 7-8)

(1.4.291) striyām prāvṛṭ striyām bhūmni varṣā atha śaratstriyām

Season, Year (6)

(1.4.292) ṣaḍamī ṛtavaḥ puṁsi mārgādīnām yugaiḥ kramāt

(1.4.293) saṁvatsaro vatsaro 'bdo hāyano 'strī śaratsamāḥ

Human Month = Ancestral day, Human year = Divine day

(1.4.294) māsenā syādahorātraḥ paitro varṣeṇa daivataḥ

Human Yuga quartet = Divine Yuga, Divine 2000 Yuga = Brahma's day = Human kalpa

(1.4.295) daive yugasahasre dve brāhmaḥ kalpau tu tau nṛṇām

Manvantara = 71 Divine yuga

(1.4.296) manvantaram tu divyānām yugānāmekasaptatiḥ

Destruction of world (between epochs) (5)

(1.4.297) saṁvartaḥ pralayaḥ kalpaḥ kṣayaḥ kalpānta ityapi

Sin (12), Virtue or merit (5)

(1.4.298) astrī pañkaṁ pumānpāpmā pāpaṁ kilbiṣakalmaṣam

(1.4.299) kaluṣaṁ vṛjinaino 'ghamaṁho duritaduṣkṛtam

(1.4.300) syāddharmamastriyām puṇyaśreyasī sukṛtaṁ vṛṣaḥ

Joy or happiness (12), Prosperity, blessing (12)

(1.4.301) mutprītiḥ pramado harṣaḥ pramodāmodasammadāḥ

(1.4.302) syādānandathurānandaḥ śarmaśātasukhāni ca

(1.4.303) śvaḥ śreyasaṁ śivaṁ bhadrāṁ kalyāṇaṁ maṅgalaṁ śubham

(1.4.304) bhāvukaṁ bhavikaṁ bhavyaṁ kuśalaṁ kṣemamastriyām

(1.4.305) śastaṁ cātha triṣu dravye pāpaṁ puṇyaṁ sukhādi ca

Excellent! (5), Good luck

(1.4.306) matallikā macarcikā prakāṇḍamuddhatallajau

(1.4.307) praśastavācakānyamūnyayaḥ śubhāvaho vidhiḥ

Destiny or luck (6), Cause (3), Root cause

(1.4.308) daivaṃ diṣṭaṃ bhāgadheyaṃ bhāgyaṃ strī niyatirvidhiḥ

(1.4.309) heturnā kāraṇaṃ bījaṃ nidānaṃ tvādikāraṇam

Soul (3), State (of body etc.), Three Qualities (of all things)

(1.4.310) kṣetrajña ātmā puruṣaḥ pradhānaṃ prakṛtiḥ striyām

(1.4.311) viśeṣaḥ kālika 'vasthā guṇāḥ sattvaṃ rajastamaḥ

Birth (6), Living being (6)

(1.4.312) janurjananajanmāni janirutpattirudbhavaḥ

(1.4.313) prāṇī tu cetano janmī jantujanyuśarīriṇaḥ

Kind or type (3), Individuality, Mind (7)

(1.4.314) jātirjātaṃ ca sāmānyaṃ vyaktistu pṛthagātmatā

(1.4.315) cittaṃ tu ceto hṛdayaṃ svāntaṃ hṛnmānasaṃ manaḥ

dhīvargaḥ

Comprehension, intellect (14)##

(1.5.316) buddhirmanīṣā dhiṣaṇā dhīḥ prajñā śemuṣī matiḥ

(1.5.317) prekṣopalabdhiścitsaṃvitpratipajjñapticetanāḥ

Retentive intellect (1), Volition (1), Attention (3)

(1.5.318) dhīrdhāraṇāvātī medhā saṃkalpaḥ karma mānasam

(1.5.319) avadhānaṃ samādhānaṃ praṇidhānam tathaiva ca

Awareness (2), Reflection (3), Reasoning (3), Doubt (4)

(1.5.320) cittābhogo manaskāraścārcā saṃkhyā vicāraṇā

(1.5.321) vimarśo bhāvanā caiva vāsanā ca nigadyate

(1.5.322) adhyāhārastarka ūho vicikitsā tu saṃśayaḥ

(1.5.323) sandehadvāparau cātha samau nirṇayaniścayau

Heresy or atheism (2), Malice (2), Conclusion or theorem (2), Delusion (3)##

(1.5.324) mithyādr̥ṣṭirnāstikatā vyāpādo drohacintanam

(1.5.325) samau siddhāntarāddhāntau bhrāntirmithyāmatirbhramaḥ

Agreement (10)

(1.5.326) saṃvidāgūḥ pratijñānaṃ niyamāśravasamaśravāḥ

(1.5.327) aṅgīkārābhyupagamapratīśravasamādhayaḥ

Spiritual knowledge (1), Worldly or profane knowledge (1)

(1.5.328) mokṣe dhīrjñānamanyatra vijñānaṃ śilpaśāstrayoḥ

Salvation or liberation (8), Spiritual ignorance (4)

(1.5.329) muktiḥ kaivalyanirvāṇaśreyoniḥśreyasāmṛtam

(1.5.330) mokṣo 'pavargo 'thājñānamavidyāhammatiḥ striyām

(Listed) five sense objects (3), Sense organs (3), Intellectual organ (1)##

(1.5.331) rūpaṃ śabda gandharasasparśāśca viṣayā amī

(1.5.332) gocarā indriyārthāśca hr̥ṣīkaṃ viṣayīndriyam

(1.5.333) karmendriyaṃ tu pāyvādi manonetrādi dhīndriyam

Astringent (2), Sweet (1), Salty (1)

(1.5.334) tuvarastu kaṣāyo 'strī madhuro lavaṇaḥ kaṭuḥ

Pungent (hot) (1), Sour (1), Tastes (all six) (1)

(1.5.335) tikto 'mლაṣca rasāḥ puṁsi tadvatsu ṣaḍamī triṣu

Aroma (1), Extremely pleasant smell (1), Permeating smell (2)

(1.5.336) vimardotthe parimalo gandhe janamanohare

(1.5.337) āmodaḥ so 'tinirhārī vācyaliṅgatvamāguṇāt

(1.5.338) samākarṣī tu nirhārī surabhirghrāṇatarpaṇaḥ

Aromatics (4), Breath-freshner (2), Foul smelling (2), Rotten (1)

(1.5.339) iṣṭagandhaḥ sugandhiḥ syādāmodī mukhavāsanāḥ

(1.5.340) pūtigandhastu durgandho visraṁ syādāmagandhi yat

White (16), Grey (off-white) (2), Black or dark blue (7)

(1.5.341) śuklaśubhraśuciśvetaviśadaśyetapāṇḍarāḥ

(1.5.342) avadātaḥ sito gauro 'valakṣo dhavalo 'rjunaḥ

(1.5.343) hariṇaḥ pāṇḍuraḥ pāṇḍurīṣatpāṇḍustu dhūsaraḥ

(1.5.344) kṛṣṇe nīlāsitaśyāmakālaśyāmalamecakāḥ

Yellow (3), Green (3), Red (2), Crimson (1)

(1.5.345) pīto gauro haridrābhaḥ palāśo harito harit

(1.5.346) lohito rohito raktaḥ śoṇaḥ kokanadacchaviḥ

Light pink (1), Dark pink (1), Brown (2), Purple (3)

(1.5.347) avyaktarāgastvaruṇaḥ śvetaraktastu pāṭalaḥ

(1.5.348) śyāvaḥ syātkapiśo dhūmradhūmalau kṛṣṇalohite

Tawny (6), variegated (6)

(1.5.349) kaḍāraḥ kapilaḥ piṅgapiśaṅgau kadrupiṅgalau

(1.5.350) citraṃ kirmīrakalmāṣaśabalaitāśca karbure

Colors as words are masculine, as adjectives follow nouns

(1.5.351) guṇe śuklādayaḥ puṃsi guṇilingāstu tadvati

śabdavargaḥ

Talk or speech or language (13)

(1.6.352) brāhmī tu bhāratī bhāṣā gīrvāgvāṇī sarasvatī

(1.6.353) vyāhāra uktirlapitaṃ bhāṣitaṃ vacanaṃ vacaḥ

Corrupted (or changed) speech (2), word (1), Sentence (1)

(1.6.354) apabhraṃśo 'paśabdaḥ syācchāstre śabdastu vācakaḥ

(1.6.355) tiṅ subantacayo vākyam kriyā vā kārakānvitā

Vedas (scriptures) (4), Prescribed way of life (dharme) (1)

(1.6.356) śrutiḥ strī veda āmnāyastrayī dharmastu tadvidhiḥ

Three vedas (listed) (1), Subsidiary vedas (vedanga) (1), Om (2)

(1.6.357) striyāmṛk sāmayaḥ iti vedāstrayastrayī

(1.6.358) śikṣetyādi śruterāṅgamoṅkārpraṇavau samau

History (2), Vedic accents (1), Logic (1), Ethics (1)

(1.6.359) itihāsaḥ purāvṛttamudāttādyāstrayaḥ svarāḥ

(1.6.360) ānvīkṣikī daṇḍanīstarkavidyārthaśāstrayoḥ

Tale (1), Epic story (1), Story (2), Riddle (2)

(1.6.361) ākhyāyikopalabdihārthā purāṇaṃ pañcalakṣaṇam

(1.6.362) prabandhakalpanā kathā pravahlikā prahelikā

Social code (Dharma) (1), Compendium (2)

(1.6.363) smṛtistu dharmasaṃhitā samāhṛtistu saṃgrahaḥ

Poetic challenge line for completion (1), Rumor (2)

(1.6.364) samasyā tu samāsārthā kiṃvadanī janaśrutih

News (4), Name (6), Call or summons (3), Collective call (1)

(1.6.365) vārtā pravṛttirvṛttānta udantaḥ syādathāhvayaḥ

(1.6.366) ākhyāhve abhidhānaṃ ca nāmadheyam ca nāma ca

(1.6.367) hūtirākāraṇāhvānaṃ saṃhūtirbahubhiḥ kṛtā

Dispute or debate (2), Preface or introduction (2)

(1.6.368) vivādo vyavahāraḥ syādupanyāsastu vānmukham

Illustration or example (2), Oath (2), Question (3), Answer (2)

(1.6.369) upoddhāta udāhāraḥ śapanam śapathaḥ pumān

(1.6.370) praśno 'nuyogaḥ pṛcchā ca prativākyottare same

Groundless demand (2), False accusation (2), Rapture or roar (1)##

(1.6.371) mithyābhiyogo 'bhyākhyānamatha mithyābhiśamsanam

(1.6.372) abhiśāpaḥ praṇādastu śabdaḥ syādanurāgajaḥ

Fame (3), Praise (4), Repetition (1), Shouting (2)

(1.6.373) yaśaḥ kīrtiḥ samajñā ca stavaḥ stotraṃ stutirnutiḥ

(1.6.374) āmreḍitaṃ dvistriruktamuccairghuṣṭaṃ tu ghoṣaṇā

Trembling (of speech in stress) (1), Censure, blame or contempt (10)

(1.6.375) kākuḥ striyāṃ vikāro yaḥ śokabhītyādibhirdhvaneḥ

(1.6.376) avarṇākṣepanirvādapaṛivādāpavādat.

(1.6.377) upakrośo jugupsā ca kutsā nindā ca garhaṇe

Harsh speech (2), Reproach (1), Admonition or gossip (1)

(1.6.378) pāruṣyamativādaḥ syād bhartsanaṃ tvapakāragīḥ

(1.6.379) yaḥ saninda upālbhastatra syātparibhāṣaṇam

Accusation (of adultery) (1), Conversation (2), Rambling (speech) (1)

(1.6.380) tatra tvākṣāraṇā yaḥ syādākrośo maithunaṃ prati

(1.6.381) syādābhāṣaṇamālāpaḥ pralāpo 'narthakaṃ vacaḥ

repetitious speech (2), Lamentation (2)

(1.6.382) anulāpo muhurbhāṣā vilāpaḥ paridevanam

Quarrel (2), Familiar or confidential conversation (1)

(1.6.383) vipralāpo virodhoktiḥ saṃlāpo bhāṣaṇam mithaḥ

Good speech (2), Denial or excuse (2), Objection (3), Cursing (3) ##(1.6.384)

supralāpaḥ suvacanamapalāpastu nihnavah

(1.6.385) codyamākṣepābhiyogau śāpākrośau dureṣaṇā

Sweet-talk (3), Message (2)

(1.6.386) astrī cāṭu caṭu ślāghā premṇā mithyāvikatthanam

(1.6.387) sandeśavāgvācikaṃ syādvāgbhedāstu triṣūttare

Following adjectives of speech take appropriate genders

Inauspicious (1), Auspicious (1), Very sweet (1), Proper or coherent (2)

(1.6.388) ruśatī vāgakalyāṇī syātkalyā tu śubhātmikā

(1.6.389) atyarthamadhuraṃ sāntvaṃ saṃgataṃ hṛdayaṅgamam

Harsh (2), Obscene or crude (2), Pleasing and true (1), Contradictory (2)##

(1.6.390) niṣṭhuraṃ paruṣaṃ grāmyamaśīlam sūnṛtaṃ priye

(1.6.391) satye 'tha saṃkulakliṣṭe parasparaparāhate

Slurred (1), Fast (1), Sputtered (1), Meaningless (1)

(1.6.392) luptavarṇapadaṃ grastaṃ nirastaṃ tvaritoditam

(1.6.393) jambūkr̥taṃ saniṣṭīvamabaddhaṃ syādanarthakam

Inappropriate (2), Oxymoron (1), Sarcastic (2), Loving (1)

(1.6.394) anakṣaramavācyam syādāhataṃ tu mṛṣārthakam

(1.6.395) solluṭhanaṃ tu sotprāsaṃ maṇitaṃ ratikūjitam

Plain, pleasant, clear (5), Unclear or garbled (2), False (1)

(1.6.396) śrāvyaṃ hṛdyaṃ manohāri vispaṣṭaṃ prakāṭoditam

(1.6.397) atha mliṣṭamavispaṣṭam vitatham tvaṇṛtam vacaḥ

True (4)##

(1.6.398) satyam tathyamṛtam samyagamūni triṣu tadvati

Sound (17), (Sound of) clothes or leaves (1)

(1.6.399) śabde ninādaninadadhvanidhvānaravasvanāḥ

(1.6.400) svānanirghoṣanirhrādanādanisvānanisvanāḥ

(1.6.401) āravārāvasaṃrāvavirāvā atha marmaraḥ

(Sound of) ornaments (1), (sound of) string instruments (5), Same but louder (2)

(1.6.402) svanite vastraparṇānāḥ bhūṣaṇānāḥ tu śiñjitaḥ

(1.6.403) nikvāṇo nikvaṇaḥ kvāṇaḥ kvaṇaḥ kvaṇanamityapi

(1.6.404) vīṇāyāḥ kvaṇite prādeḥ prakvāṇaparakvāṇādayaḥ

Uproar (2), Uproar by birds (1), Echo (2), Singing (2)

(1.6.405) kolāhalaḥ kalakalastiraścāḥ vāṣitaḥ rutam

(1.6.406) strī pratiśrutpratidhvāne gītaḥ gānamime same

nāṭyavargaḥ

The seven notes. These are respectively natural sounds of:

Elephants, Cows, Goats, Peacocks, Curlews (krauncha), Horses, Cuckoos

In usual notation, these are: BDECFA G

Minute tone (1), Pleasing soft tone (1), Medium pitch (1), High pitch (1)

(1.7.407) niṣādarṣabhagāndhāraṣaḍjamadhyamadhaivatāḥ

(1.7.408) pañcamaścetyamī sapta tantrīkaṅṭhotthitāḥ svarāḥ

(1.7.409) kākaḷī tu kale sūkṣme dhvanī tu madhurāspḥuṭe

(1.7.410) kalo mandrastu gambhīre tāro 'tyuccaistrayastrīṣu

In the stomach form 22 low tones (Shruti). They become medium or high pitched if made in throat or head.##

(1.7.411) nr̥ṇāmurasi madhyastho dvāviṃśatividho dhvaniḥ

(1.7.412) sa mandraḥ kaṅṭhamadhyasthastāraḥ śīrasi gīyate

Harmony (1), Lute (veena) (3), Seven stringed lute (1)

(1.7.413) samanvitalayastvekatālo vīṇā tu vallakī

(1.7.414) tripañcī sā tu tantrībhiḥ saptabhiḥ parivādinī

String instrument (1), Drum instrument (1), Wind instrument (1), Bell or gong (1)

(1.7.415) tataṃ vīṇādikam vādyamānaddham murajādikam

(1.7.416) vaṃśādikam tu suṣīram kāṃsyatālādikam ghanam

Any of these four instruments (2), Twofaced drum (2), Its three types

(1.7.417) caturvidhamidaṃ vādyam vāditrātodyanāmakam

(1.7.418) mṛdaṅgā murajā bhedāstvan̄kyāliṅgyordhvakāstrayaḥ

Large drum (2), Kettle drum (2), Large kettle drum (2), Bow (for playing string instrument) (1)

(1.7.419) syād yaśaḥpaṭaho ḍhakkā bherī strī dundubhiḥ pumān

(1.7.420) ānakaḥ paṭaho 'strī syāt koṇo vīṇādi vādanam

Parts of the lute: Neck (1), The bowl (2)

(1.7.421) vīṇādaṇḍaḥ pravālaḥ syāt kakubhastu prasevakaḥ

##

Six names of other special drums, (Female) dancer (2) ## The body (1), String attachment (1) ##

(1.7.422) kolambakastu kāyo 'syā upanāho nibandhanam

&&186

(1.7.423) vādyaprabhedā ḍamarumaḍḍuḍiṇḍimajharjharāḥ

(1.7.424) mardalaḥ paṇavo 'nye ca nartakīlāsike same

Dancing speeds low, medium, high, Beating time(1), Musical pause or rest (1)##

(1.7.425) vilambitaṃ drutaṃ madhyaṃ tattvamogho ghanam kramāt

(1.7.426) tālaḥ kālakriyāmānaṃ layaḥ sāmyamamathāstriyām

Dance (6), The musical arts (dance, song, instrument) (1)

(1.7.427) tāṇḍavaṃ naṭanaṃ nāṭyaṃ lāsyam nṛtyam ca nartane

(1.7.428) tauryatrikaṃ nṛtyagītavādyam nāṭyamidaṃ trayam

Female impersonator dancer in drama (3), Courtesan (1)

(1.7.429) bhrakuṃsaśca bhrukuṃsaśca bhrūkuṃsaśceti nartakaḥ

(1.7.430) strīveśadhārī puruṣo nāṭyoktau gaṇikāñjukā

Husband of sister (1), Learned man (1), Father (1), Prince (2)##

(1.7.431) bhaginīpatirāvutto bhāvo vidvānathāvukaḥ

(1.7.432) janako yuvarājastu kumāro bhartṛdārakaḥ

King (2), Princess (1), Queen (1), Other wives of a king (1)

(1.7.433) rājā bhṛtārako devastatsutā bhartṛdārikā

(1.7.434) devī kṛtābhīṣekāyāmitarāsu tu bhṛtīnī

Interjection for a forbidden act (1), King's brother-in-law (1)

(1.7.435) abrahmaṇyamavadhyoktau rājaśyālastu rāṣṭriyaḥ

Mother (1), Young lass (2), Venerable man (1), Catastrophe or end of drama (2)

(1.7.436) ambā mātātha bālā syādvāsūrāryastu māriṣaḥ

(1.7.437) attikā bhaginī jyeṣṭhā niṣṭhā nirvaḥaṇe same

Vocatives for different female servants (1) each, Gesture (2), Expressive gesture (2)

##

(1.7.438) haṇḍe hañje halāhvāne nīcāṃ ceṭīm sakhīm prati

(1.7.439) aṅgahāro 'ṅgavikṣepo vyañjakābhinayau samau

Acting by body or expression (1), Eight types of emotions (rasa) listed

(1.7.440) nirvṛtte tvaṅgasattvābhyāṃ dve triṣvāṅgikasāttvike

(1.7.441) śṛṅgāravīrakaruṇādbhutahāsyabhayānakāḥ

Love emotion (3), Heroism (2), Tenderness (7), Merriment (3), Disgust(2)

(1.7.442) bībhatsaraudrau ca rasāḥ śṛṅgāraḥ śucirujjalaḥ

(1.7.443) utsāhavardhano vīraḥ kāruṇyaṃ karuṇā ghrṇā

(1.7.444) kṛpā dayānukampā syādanukrośo 'pyatho hasaḥ

(1.7.445) hāso hāsyam ca bībhatsam vikṛtam triṣvidam dvayam

Wonderment (4), Terror (9), Anger or horror (2), Fear (6)

(1.7.446) vismayo 'dbhutamāścaryaṃ citramapyatha bhairavam

(1.7.447) dāruṇaṃ bhīṣaṇaṃ bhīṣmaṃ ghoraṃ bhīmaṃ bhayānakam

(1.7.448) bhayaṅkaraṃ pratibhayaṃ raudraṃ tūgramamī triṣu

(1.7.449) caturdaśa darastrāso bhītirbhīḥ sādvasaṃ bhayam

Mental sentiment or attitude (1), Expression of it (1)

(1.7.450) vikāro mānaso bhāvo 'nubhāvo bhāvabodhakaḥ

Pride (5), Arrogance (6), Disrespect (9)

(1.7.451) garvo 'bhimāno 'haṅkāro mānaścittasamunnatiḥ

(1.7.452) darpo 'valoko 'vaṣṭambhaścittodrekaḥ smayo madaḥ

(1.7.453) anādaraḥ paribhavaḥ parībhāvastiraskriyā

(1.7.454) rīḍhāvamānanāvajñāvahelanamasūrkaṣaṇam

Modesty or shame (5), Bashfulness (1)

(1.7.455) mandākṣaṃ hrīstrapā vrīḍā lajjā sāpatrapānyataḥ

Patience, tolerance (2), Greed (for other's property) (1)

(1.7.456) kṣāntititikṣābhidyā tu parasya viṣaye sprhā

Jealousy or envy (2), Nitpicking (1), Enmity (3), Grief (3)

(1.7.457) akṣāntirīrṣyāsūyā tu doṣāropo guṇeṣvapi

(1.7.458) vairaṃ virodho vidveṣo manyuśokau tu śuk striyām

Repentance (3), Wrath or rage (7)

(1.7.459) paścāttāpo 'nutāpaśca vipratīsāra ityapi

(1.7.460) kopakrodhāmarṣaroṣapratighā ruḥ kṛdhau striyau

Character or good conduct (1), Insanity (2)

(1.7.461) śucau tu carite śīlamunmādaścittavibhramah

Affection or kindness (3), Desire or wish (12), Lust (1)

(1.7.462) premā nā priyatā hārdam premasneho 'tha dohadam

(1.7.463) icchā kāṅkṣā spr̥hehā tṛḍ vāñchā lipsā manorathah

(1.7.464) kāmo 'bhilāṣastarṣaśca so 'tyartham lālasā dvayoh

Moral reflection (1), Mental decease (1) Recollection (3) Anxiety (2)

(1.7.465) upādhirnā dharmacintā puṃsyādhirmānasī vyathā

(1.7.466) syāccintā smṛtirādhyānamutkaṅṭhotkalike same

Perseverance or enthusiasm (2), Fortitude (1)

(1.7.467) utsāho 'dhyavasāyah syāt sa vīryamatiśaktibhāk

Fraud or deceit (9), Carelessness or error (2)

(1.7.468) kapaṭo 'strī vyājadambhopadhayaś chadmakaitave

(1.7.469) kusṛtinikṛtiḥ sāt̥hyam pramādo 'navadhānatā

Eagerness or curiosity (4), Women's affectionate actions (six listed) (1)

(1.7.470) kautūhalam kautukam ca kutukam ca kutūhalam

(1.7.471) strīṅām vilāsabibbokavibhramā lalitam tathā

(1.7.472) helā līletyamī hāvāḥkriyāḥ śṛṅgārabhāvajāḥ

Sport or amusement (6), Concealment or disguise (3)

(1.7.473) dravakeliparīhāsāḥ kṛīḍā līlā ca narma ca

(1.7.474) vyājo 'padeśo lakṣyaṃ ca kṛīḍā khelā ca kūrdanam

Sweat (3), Unconsciousness (2), camouflage (2), Excitement or hurry (2)

(1.7.475) gharṃ nidāghaḥ svedaḥ syātpralayo naṣṭaceṣṭatā

(1.7.476) avahitthākāraguptiḥ samau saṃvegasambhramau

Three laughs: loud articulated (1), smile (1), laugh (1), Thrill (goosepimples) (2)

(1.7.477) syādācchuritakaṃ hāsaḥ sotprāsaḥ sa manāk smitam

(1.7.478) madhyamaḥ syādvihāsitaṃ romāñco romaharṣaṇam

Weeping (3), Yawning (2), Dishonest talk (2), Deviation or failure (2)

(1.7.479) kranditaṃ ruditaṃ kruṣṭaṃ jṛmbhastu triṣu jṛmbhaṇam

(1.7.480) vipralambho viṣaṃvādo riṅgaṇam skhalanam same

Sleep (5), Sleepiness or lassitude (2), Frown (3)##

(1.7.481) syānnidrā śayanaṃ svāpaḥ svapnaḥ saṃveśa ityapi

(1.7.482) tandrī pramīlā bhrakuṭīrbhrukuṭīrbhrūkuṭīḥ striyām

(Angry) staring (1), Natural state or nature (5), trembling (2), Elation or festival (5)

(1.7.483) adṛṣṭiḥ syādasaumye 'kṣṇi saṃsiddhiprakṛtī tvime

(1.7.484) svarūpaṃ ca svabhāvaśca nisargaścātha vepathuḥ

(1.7.485) kampo 'tha kṣaṇa uddharṣo maha uddhava utsavaḥ

pātālabhogivargaḥ}

Nether world (5), Hole or empty space (11)

The word ##sushhiraM## has a variant ##shushhiraM##. Similar for ##sushhiH## also

(1.8.486) adhobhuvanapātālaṃ balisadma rasātalam

(1.8.487) nāgaloko 'tha kuharaṃ suṣiraṃ vivaraṃ bilam

(1.8.488) chidraṃ nirvyathanaṃ rokaṃ randhraṃ śvabhraṃ vapā suṣiḥ

Hole in the ground (2), Darkness (5), Complete darkness (1), Partial darkness (1)

(1.8.489) gartāvaṭau bhuvī śvabhre sarandhre suṣiraṃ triṣu

(1.8.490) andhakāro 'striyāṃ dhvāntaṃ tamisraṃ timiraṃ tamaḥ

(1.8.491) dhvānte gādhe 'ndhatamaṣaṃ kṣīṇe 'vatamaṣaṃ tamaḥ

Universal darkness (1), Snake (2), King of snakes (2), A type of snake (2), Python or large snake (3)

(1.8.492) viṣvaksamṭamaṣaṃ nāgāḥ kādraveyāstadīśvare

(1.8.493) śeṣo 'nanto vāsukistu sarparājo 'tha gonase

(1.8.494) tilitsaḥ syādajagare śayurvāhasa ityubhau

Water snake (2), A type of nonpoisonous snake (2), A variegated snake (2), Shedded snake (2)

(1.8.495) alagardo jalavyālaḥ samau rājilaḍuṇḍumau

(1.8.496) māludhāno mātulāhīrnirmukto muktakañcukaḥ

Snake or serpent (33)

(1.8.497) sarpaḥ pṛdākurbhujago bhujāṅgo 'hīrbhujāṅgamaḥ

(1.8.498) āśīviṣo viṣadharaścakrī vyālaḥ sarīsrpaḥ

- (1.8.499) kuṇḍalī gūḍhapāccakṣuḥśravāḥ kākodaraḥ phaṇī
(1.8.500) darvīkaro dīrghapṛṣṭho dandaśūko bileśayaḥ
(1.8.501) uragaḥ pannago bhogī jihmagāḥ pavanāśanaḥ
(1.8.502) lelihāno dvirasano gokarṇaḥ kañcukī tathā
(1.8.503) kumbhīnasaḥ phaṇadharo harirbhogadharastathā

Body of a snake (1), Fang (2), Pertaining to a snake (1), Hood of a snake(2)

- (1.8.504) aheḥ śarīraṃ bhogaḥ syādāśīrapyahidaṃṣṭrikā
(1.8.505) triṣvāheyaṃ viṣāsthyādi sphaṭāyāṃ tu phaṇā dvayoḥ

Snake's venom (3), List of nine specific venoms

- (1.8.506) samau kañcukanirmokau kṣveḍastu garalaṃ viṣam
(1.8.507) puṃsi klībe ca kākolakālakūṭahalāhalāḥ
(1.8.508) saurāṣṭrikaḥ śauklikeyo brahmaputraḥ pradīpanaḥ
(1.8.509) dārado vatsanābhaśca viṣabhedā amī nava

Poison expert (2), Snake catcher (2)

- (1.8.510) viṣavaidyo jāṅguliko vyālagrāhyahituṇḍikaḥ

narakavargaḥ}

Hell (4), Six specific hells listed, (Hell-bound) souls (1), River in hell (1), Misery (in hell) (1)

- (1.9.511) syānnārakastu narako nirayo durgatiḥ striyām
(1.9.512) tadbhedāstapanāvīcimahārauravarauravāḥ
(1.9.513) saṃghātaḥ kālasūtraṃ cetyādyāḥ sattvāstu narakāḥ
(1.9.514) pretā vaitaraṇī sindhuḥ syādalakṣmīstu nirrtiḥ

Condemnation (to hell) (2), Agony (3)

(1.9.515) viṣṭirājūḥ kāraṇā tu yātanā tīvravedanā

Pain or suffering of various types (9)

(1.9.516) pīḍā bādhā vyathā duḥkhamāmanasyaṃ prasūtijaṃ

(1.9.517) syātkaṣṭhaṃ kṛcchramābhīlaṃ triṣveṣāṃ bhedyagāmi yat

vārivargaḥ}

Sea or ocean (15), Specific oceans (two listed)

(1.10.518) samudro 'bdhirakūpāraḥ pārāvāraḥ saritpatiḥ

(1.10.519) udanvānudadhiḥ sindhuḥ sarasvānsāgaro 'rṇavaḥ

(1.10.520) ratnākaro jalanidhiryādaḥpatirapāmpatiḥ

(1.10.521) tasya prabhedāḥ kṣīrodo lavaṇodastathāpare

Water (27), watery (2)

(1.10.522) āpaḥ strī bhūmni vārvāri salilaṃ kamalaṃ jalaṃ

(1.10.523) payaḥ kīlālamamṛtaṃ jīvanaṃ bhuvanaṃ vanam

(1.10.524) kabandhamudakaṃ pāthaḥ puṣkaraṃ sarvatomukham

(1.10.525) ambhorṇastoyapānīyanīrakṣīro 'mbuśambaram

(1.10.526) meghapuṣpaṃ ghanarasastrīṣu dve āpyamammayam

Wave (4), Big wave (2), Whirlpool (1), Droplet (4)

(1.10.527) bhaṅgastaraṅga ūrmirvā striyāṃ vīcirathormiṣu

(1.10.528) mahatsūllolakallolau syādāvarto 'mbhasāṃ bhramaḥ

(1.10.529) pṛṣanti bindupṛṣatāḥ pumāmso vipruṣaḥ striyāṃ

Circular motion in a water drain (4), Bank or shore (5)

(1.10.530) cakrāṇi puṭabhedāḥ syurbhramāśca jalanirgamāḥ

(1.10.531) kūlaṃ rodhaśca tīraṃ ca pratīraṃ ca taṭaṃ triṣu

Two banks listed, The channel or bed of a river (1) ##(1.10.532) pārāvāre parārvācī
tīre pātraṃ tadantaram

Island (2), Islet in the river bank (1), Sandy beach (2)

(1.10.533) dvīpo 'striyāmantarīpaṃ yadantarvāriṇastaṭam

(1.10.534) toyotthitaṃ tatpulinaṃ saikataṃ sikatāmayam

Mud or clay (5), Overflow (2), Ditches (for water) made in dry beds (2)

(1.10.535) niṣadvarastu jambālaḥ paṅko 'strī śādakardamau

(1.10.536) jalocchvāsāḥ parīvāhāḥ kūpakāstu vidārakāḥ

Navigable (1), Boat (3), Raft or small boat (3), Stream of water (1)

(1.10.537) nāvyaṃ trilingaṃ nautārye striyāṃ naustaraṇistariḥ

(1.10.538) uḍupaṃ tu plavaḥ kolaḥ sroto 'mbusaraṇaṃ svataḥ

Toll (for crossing river) (2), Wooden water carrier (1), Merchants on waterways (2),
Helmsman (2) ##

(1.10.539) ātarastaraṇyaṃ syād droṇī kāṣṭāmbuvāhinī

(1.10.540) sāṃyātrikaḥ potavaṇik karṇadhārastu nāvikaḥ

Steersman or rower (2), Mast (2), Oar (2), Rudder (2)

(1.10.541) niyāmakāḥ potavāhāḥ kūpako guṇavṛkṣakaḥ

(1.10.542) naukādaṇḍaḥ kṣepaṇī syādaritraṃ kenipātakaḥ

Scraper or shovel (2), Bucket (2), Half of a boat (1), Alit (1)

(1.10.543) abhriḥ strī kāṣṭakuddālaḥ sekapātraṃ tu secanam

(1.10.544) klībe 'rdhanāvaṃ nāvo 'rdhe 'tītanauke 'tinu triṣu

Clear or transparent (2), Turbid (3), Deep (3), Shallow (1)

(1.10.545) triṣvāgādhātprasanno 'cchaḥ kaluṣo 'naccha āvilaḥ

(1.10.546) nimnaṃ gabhīraṃ gambhīramuttānaṃ tadviparyaye

Bottomless or very deep (2), Fisherman (3), (Fishing) net (2), (Hemp) rope (2)

(1.10.547) agādhamatalasparśe kaivarte dāśadhīvarau

(1.10.548) ānāyaḥ puṃsi jālaṃ syācchaṇasūtraṃ pavitrakam

Fish storage (2), Fishing (2), Fish (8), Specific (flat) fish (2)

(1.10.549) matsyādhānī kuveṇī syād baḍīsaṃ matsyavedhanam

(1.10.550) pṛthurumā jhaṣo matsyo mīno vaisāriṇo 'ṇḍajaḥ

(1.10.551) visāraḥ śakuḷī cātha gaḍakaḥ śakulārbhakaḥ

Porpoise (2), Specific small fish (2), Type of carp (2), Type of white fish (2)

(1.10.552) sahasradamṣṭraḥ pāṭhīna ulūpī śīsukaḥ samau

(1.10.553) nalamīnaścilicimaḥ proṣṭhī tu śapharī dvayoḥ

Tiny fish (1), List of specific seven fishes, Aquatic creatures (2)

(1.10.554) kṣudrāṇḍamatsyasaṃghātaḥ potādhānamatho jhaṣāḥ

(1.10.555) rohito madguraḥ śālo rājīvaḥ śakulastimiḥ

(1.10.556) timiṅgalādayaścātha yādāṃsi jalajantavaḥ

List of four aquatic creatures, Crab (2), Turtle or tortoise (3)

(1.10.557) tadbhedāḥ śiśumārodraśaṅkavo makarādayaḥ

(1.10.558) syātkulīraḥ karkaṭakaḥ kūrme kamaṭhakacchapau

Shark (2), Crocodile (2), Worm (3), Crocodile in Ganges (2)

(1.10.559) grāho 'vahāro nakrastu kumbhīro 'tha mahīlatā

(1.10.560) gaṇḍūpadaḥ kiñculako nihākā godhikā same

Leech (3), Pearl oyster (2), Conch (2)

(1.10.561) raktapā tu jalaukāyāṃ striyāṃ bhūmni jalaukasaḥ

(1.10.562) muktāsphoṭaḥ striyāṃ śuktiḥ śaṅkhaḥ syātkamburastryau

Small shell (2), Bivalve shell (2), Frog (6)

(1.10.563) kṣudraśaṅkhāḥ śaṅkhanakhāḥ śambūkā jalaśuktayaḥ

(1.10.564) bheke maṇḍūkavarṣābhūśālūraplavadardurāḥ

Small worm (2), Female frog (2), Female turtle (2)

(1.10.565) śilī gaṇḍūpadī bhekī varṣābhvī kamaṭhī ḍuliḥ

Female sheat fish (1), Cocle (2), Lake or pond (2), Deep lake (1)

(1.10.566) madgurasya priyā śṛṅgī durnāmā dīrghakośikā

(1.10.567) jalāśayā jalādhārāstatrāgādhajalo hradaḥ

Trough near a well (2), Well (4)

(1.10.568) āhāvastu nipānaṃ syādupakūpajalāśaye

(1.10.569) puṃsyevāndhuḥ prahiḥ kūpa udapānṃ tu puṃsi vā

Wooden contraption for extracting water from well (1), Facing of well

(1.10.570) nemistrikāsyā vīnāho mukhabandhanamasya yat

Square or large pond (2), Natural pond (2)

(1.10.571) puṣkarīṇyāṃ tu khātaṃ syādakhātaṃ devakhātakam

Deep pond or tank (5), Basin (2), Large circular reservoir (2)

(1.10.572) padmākarastadāgo 'strī kāsāraḥ sarasī saraḥ

(1.10.573) veśantaḥ palvalaṃ cālpasaro vāpī tu dīrghikā

Moat or ditch (2), Dike or dam (1), Watering basin around a tree (3), River (16)

(1.10.574) kheyam tu parikhādhārastvambhasāṃ yatra dhāraṇam

(1.10.575) syādālavālamāvālamāvāpo 'tha nadī sarit

(1.10.576) taraṅgiṇī śaivalinī taṭinī hrādinī dhunī

(1.10.577) srotasvinī dvīpavatī sravantī nimnagāpagā

(1.10.578) kūlaṅkaṣā nirjhariṇī rodhovakrā sarasvatī

River Ganges (8)

(1.10.579) gaṅgā viṣṇupadī jahnutanayā suranimnagā

(1.10.580) bhāgīrathī tripathagā trisrotā bhīṣmasūrapī

River Yamuna (4), River Narmada (4)

(1.10.581) kālindī sūryatanayā yamunā śamanasvasā

(1.10.582) revā tu narmadā somodbhavā mekalakanyakā

River created at the time of Gauri's marriage (2), River brought down by
##kaartaviiryaaarjuna##(2) ##

(1.10.583) karatoyā sadānīrā bāhudā saitavāhinī

River Shatardu (2), River Vipasha (2), River Shona (2), Canal (1)

(1.10.584) śatadrustu śutudriḥ syādvipāśā tu vipāṭ striyām

(1.10.585) śoṇo hiraṇyavāhaḥ syātkulyālpā kṛtrimā sarit

List of five rivers, additional list includes:## kaushikii, gaNDakii, charmaNvatii,godaa,
veNii ## etc.##

Mouth of a river (1), Channel or water-course (1)

(1.10.586) śarāvātī vetravatī candrabhāgā sarasvatī

(1.10.587) kāverī sarito 'nyāśca sambhedaḥ sindhusaṅgamaḥ

(1.10.588) dvayoḥ praṇālī payasaḥ padavyāṃ triṣu tūttarau

Things born in a river ##devikaa## or ##sarayuu##: sample construction

(1.10.589) devikāyāṃ sarayvāṃ ca bhava dāvikasāravau

Night-blooming lotus: White (2), Red (2)

(1.10.590) saugandhikaṃ tu kalhāraṃ hallakaṃ raktasandhyakam

Water lily (2), Blue (2), White (2), Root (of) lily (1), Pistia Stratiotes (2)

(1.10.591) syādutpalaṃ kuvalayamatha nīlāmbujanma ca

(1.10.592) indīvaraṃ ca nīle 'sminsīte kumudakairave

(1.10.593) śālūkameṣāṃ kandaḥ syādvāriparṇī tu kumbhikā

Aquatic plant, moss (3), Full of lilies (2), Full of lotuses (3)

(1.10.594) jalanī tu śaivālaṃ śaivalo 'tha kumudvatī

(1.10.595) kumudinyāṃ nalinīyāṃ tu visinīpadminīmukhāḥ

Lotus (16)

(1.10.596) vā puṃsi padmaṃ nalinamaravindaṃ mahotpalam

(1.10.597) sahasrapatraṃ kamalaṃ śatapatraṃ kuśeśayam

(1.10.598) paṅkeruhaṃ tāmarasaṃ sārasaṃ sarasīruham

(1.10.599) bisaprasūnarājīvapuṣkarāmbhoruhāṇi ca

Lotus: white (2), red (3), Stalk of water lily (3)

(1.10.600) puṅḍarīkaṃ sitāmbhojamatha raktasaroruhe

(1.10.601) raktotpalam kokanadam nālo nālamathāstriyām

Lotus fibre (2), Collection of water lilies (1)

The words ##khaNDA## or ##shhaNDa## mean an assemblage in general.

(1.10.602) mṛṅālaṃ bisamabjādikadambe khaṇḍamastriyām

Parts of water lily: root (2), filament (2), new leaf (2), Lotus seed (2)

(1.10.603) karahāṭaḥ śiphākandaḥ kiṅjalkaḥ kesaro 'striyām

(1.10.604) saṃvartikā navadalaṃ bījakośo varāṭakaḥ

kāṇḍasamāptiḥ

All the 10 sections of the first part with main and related words are thus finished.

(1.11.605) uktaṃ svarvyomadikkāladhīśabdādi sanāṭyakam

(1.11.606) pātālabhoginarakam vāri caiṣāṃ ca saṅgatam

(1.11.607) ityamarasiṃhakṛtau nāmaliṅgānuśāsane

(1.11.608) svarādikāṇḍaḥ prathamah saṅga eva samarthetaḥ

?